This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

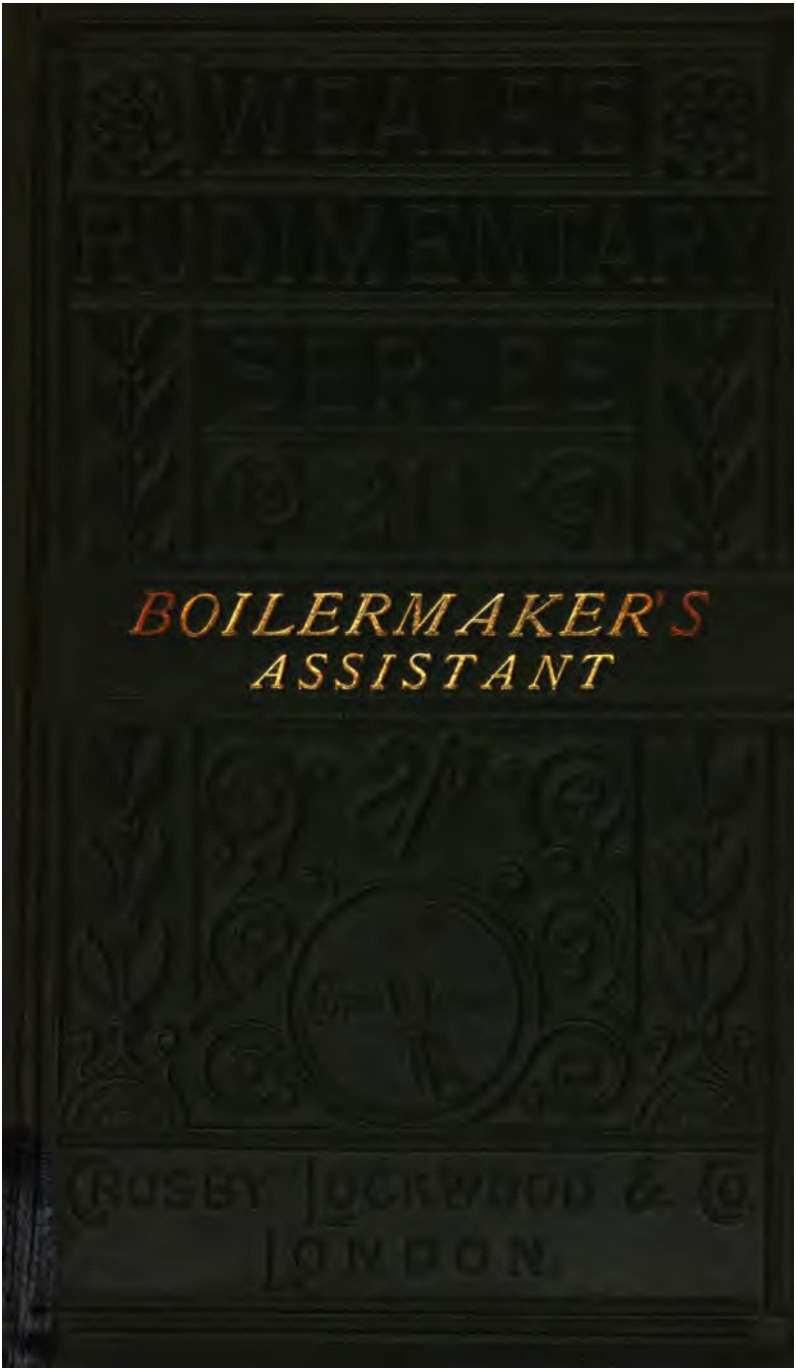
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



WEALE'S
RUDIMENTARY
SERIES
211

BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO
LONDON

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

The following are the Works already published in

CIVIL ENGINEERING, &c.

(*The Volumes are bound in limp cloth, except where otherwise stated.*)

CIVIL ENGINEERING, the Rudiments of; for the Use of Beginners, for Practical Engineers, and for the Army and Navy. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Including a Section on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING, by GEORGE R. BURNELL, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 5s.; cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE DRAINAGE OF TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

*** *With "Drainage of Districts and Lands," in one vol., 3s. 6d.*

RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION, Rudimentary and Practical Instructions on the Science of; for the Use of Engineers and others. By Sir MACDONALD STEPHENSON, C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

RAILWAYS: their Capital and Dividends, &c. By E. D. CHATTAWAY. 1s.

*** *With "Railway Construction," in one vol., 4s.*

EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA, the Practice of. Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. With Examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, and also Practical Remarks on the Repair of old Sea Walls. By JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. New Edition. 2s.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By THOMAS FENWICK, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

GAS-WORKS, and the Practice of Manufacturing and Distributing Coal Gas. By SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. New Edition, revised by W. RICHARDS, C.E. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

STATICS AND DYNAMICS, the Principles and Practice of; with those of Liquids and Gases. By T. BAKER, C.E. Third Edition, revised by E. NUGENT, C.E. Many Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

WATER-WORKS, for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for Raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition, re ous Illustrations. 4s.; cloth boar

---

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, S C.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES. Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. A useful book for Members of Local Boards and Rural Sanitary Authorities, Health Officers, Engineers, Surveyors, Builders, and Contractors. By CHARLES SLAGG, A.I.C.E. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. [*Just published.*

WELL-DIGGING, BORING, AND PUMP WORK. By JOHN GEORGE SWINDELL, R.I.B.A. New Edition, revised by G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

TUBULAR & OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES. Particularly describing the BRITANNIA and CONWAY TUBULAR BRIDGES. With a Sketch of Iron Bridges, and Illustrations of the Application of Malleable Iron to the Art of Bridge Building. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. New Edition, with Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND STREETS. In Two Parts. I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised and Condensed by D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E.—II. Recent Practice in the Construction of Roads and Streets: including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s. [*Just published.*

THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT; containing full and easy Instructions, by C. HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in Tuck of Cover. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in Architecture, Building, and Engineering; Mining, Surveying, and Construction; Early and Ecclesiastical Art; the Fine Arts, &c. New Edition, revised and enlarged, by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS. Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., late of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Author of "Descriptive Geometry," &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS. Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS. Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts, as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

THE

BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT

IN

DRAWING, TEMPLATING, AND CALCULATING BOILER WORK AND TANK WORK

WITH

RULES FOR THE EVAPORATIVE POWER AND THE HORSE POWER OF STEAM BOILERS, AND THE PROPORTIONS OF SAFETY-VALVES; AND USEFUL TABLES OF RIVET JOINTS, OF CIRCLES, WEIGHTS OF METALS, ETC.

BY

JOHN COURTNEY,

PRACTICAL BOILERMAKER.

REVISED AND EDITED BY

D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E.

AUTHOR OF "RAILWAY MACHINERY," ETC.

WITH MORE THAN A HUNDRED ILLUSTRATIONS.

Capio Lumen

BIBLIOTHECA
JAN 1881
BODLEIANA

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1880

186. g. 160.

PREFACE.

Being myself a working boilermaker I may be credited with a knowledge of the needs of boilermakers with respect to operations of drawing, templating, and calculating. Foremen boilermakers are not supposed to impart instruction in these operations to any but those apprentices under them in whom they may take an interest. At the same time, the educated foreman has a right to expect the journeyman to have sufficient knowledge of his work. I have experienced the want of a book such as I flatter myself is formed by these collected notes. They contain many things equally simple and necessary to a boilermaker, and which every boilermaker should know, in order that he may go about his work in a systematic and business-like manner, and not by guesswork and makeshift.

I could not find any one book (within the reach of my wages to purchase) sufficiently comprehensive and practical to be at once useful to the apprentice as well as to the journeyman, and devoted simply to the craft of the boilermaker, without the use of those mathematical terms which usually perplex and turn away from the study of such works many who would otherwise learn. I have therefore, herein, arranged for publication what was once a private note-book of rules for my own use. I know that the generality of men cannot answer all questions, even in relation to their own trade, just on the spur of the moment. Hence the necessity of a compact work of this sort, which the boilermaker can carry in his pocket, and in which he can find directions and tables for all the templating and calculation required in the course of his work.

In conclusion, I have to express my grateful acknowledgments to Mr. D. Kinnear Clark, whose reputation and writings are known to the whole engineering world, for his kindness in revising my manuscript and suggesting improvements thereto.

JOHN COURTNEY.

NOTE BY THE EDITOR.

I have had pleasure in revising and editing Mr. Courtney's notes, here following. They bear the impress of good practice and experience; and, simple and unpretending as they are, they will come home to the understandings of thoughtful workmen. The problems, which have been selected with judgment, and the rules, which are expressed with simplicity, will be directly useful to the practical boilermaker, and will supply just what he requires for calculating his quantities, constructing his diagrams, and shaping his templates. At the same time, he will be enabled, when called upon to do so, to proportion the rivet-joints and also to settle the dimensions of boilers, according to the pressure at which they are to work, and the power that is to be required of them.

D. K. CLARK.

CONTENTS

PAGE

CHAPTER I.—DEFINITIONS AND USEFUL NUMBERS.—Arithmetical Signs used in this Book.—Square Measure and Cubic Measure.—Definitions of the Terms which are employed in the following Rules.—Useful Numbers in Calculation.—Decimals of Inches and Feet 1

CHAPTER II.—MENSURATION.—Circles, Rings, Ellipses, Rectangles, Cylinders.—Table of Diameters and Circumferences of Circles 6

CHAPTER III.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY AS REQUIRED BY BOILERMAKERS.—Straight Lines, Circles, and Ellipses 25

CHAPTER IV.—TANKS AND CISTERNS.—Rectangular Tanks.—Segmental Tanks.—Triangular Tanks.—Globes.—Conical Forms.—Saddle Tank of a Locomotive Engine 37

CHAPTER V.—RECTANGULAR AND CIRCULAR WORK.—Cylindrical Boiler.—Square-end Tank.—Angle-iron Rings and Framing 43

CHAPTER VI.—TEMPLATING.—Elbows or Knees.—Bends.—Junction of Cylinders.—Raked Funnels.—Steam Domes.—Elliptical Connections of Boilers.—Sloped Fronts of Boilers.—Boiler Tops.—Egg-ends of Boilers.—Conical Plates 50

CHAPTER VII.—POWER AND PROPORTIONS OF STEAM BOILERS.—Cornish and Lancashire Boilers.—Locomotive Boilers.—Tubular Boilers or Marine Boilers.—General Rule for all classes of Boilers.—Rules for Safety-valves 85

PAGE

CHAPTER VIII.—STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF IRON.—Tensile Strength of Bars and Plates.—Lowmoor Rivet-iron.—Working Strength of Boilers.—Staying Flat Surfaces in Boilers.—Weight of Wrought-iron Plates and Bars.—Table of Weight of Flat-iron Bars.—Weight of Iron and of Copper Plates.—Weight of Angle-iron 92

THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT.

CHAPTER I.

DEFINITIONS AND USEFUL NUMBERS.

ARITHMETICAL SIGNS USED IN THIS BOOK.

$+$ Plus, or more, the sign of addition, as $2+2=4$.

$-$ Minus, or less, the sign of subtraction, as $4-2=2$.

$\times$ signifies multiplied into or by, as $3\times 3=9$.

$\div$ signifies divided by, as $10\div 5=2$.

$=$ signifies equality, or equal to, as $4+4=8$.

$: \; :: \; :$, the sign of proportion, as $2:4::3:6$; which reads thus: as 2 is to 4 so is 3 to 6.

$\surd$, the sign of the square root, as $\sqrt{49}=7$; that is 7 is the square root of 49, or 7 is the number which, if multiplied by itself, produces 49.

7^2 means the square of 7, or that 7 is to be squared or multiplied by itself. The square of any number is the product of the number multiplied by itself.

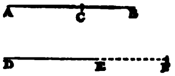
7^3 means the cube of 7, or that 7 is to be multiplied by 7, and again by 7. The cube of any number is the product of that number multiplied by itself, and again by itself.

61

SQUARE MEASURE AND CUBIC MEASURE.

144 square inches = 1 square foot.
9 square feet = 1 square yard.
1,728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot.
27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS WHICH ARE EMPLOYED IN THE FOLLOWING RULES.



Figs. 1 and 2.

A Point has a position without magnitude, as at C, Fig. 1.

A Line has length without breadth, as D E, Fig. 2.

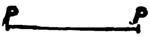


Fig. 3.

A Right Line is the shortest distance between any two points, P P, Fig. 3.

Fig. 4.

A Superficies has length and breadth only. Fig. 4.

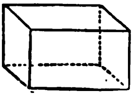


Fig. 5.

A Solid has length, breadth, and thickness. Fig. 5.

An Angle is the opening of two lines having different directions, and is either Right, Acute, or Obtuse.

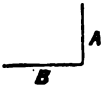


Fig. 6.

A Right Angle is made by a line being drawn perpendicular to another, as in Fig. 6.

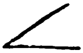


Fig. 7.

An Acute Angle is less than a Right Angle. Fig. 7.

An Obtuse Angle is greater than a Right Angle. Fig. 8.

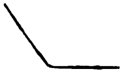


Fig. 8.

A Triangle is a figure bounded by three straight lines. Figs. 9, 10, 11.

An Equilateral Triangle is a Triangle of which the three sides are equal to each other. Fig. 9.

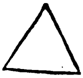


Fig. 9.

An Isosceles Triangle has two of its sides equal. Fig. 10.

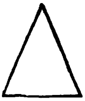


Fig. 10.

A Scalene Triangle has all its sides unequal. Fig. 11.

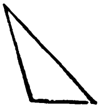


Fig. 11.

A Right-angled Triangle has one Right Angle. Fig. 12.

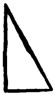


Fig. 12.

A Square is a 4-sided figure having all its sides equal, and all its angles Right Angles. Fig. 13.

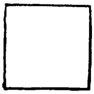


Fig. 13.

A Rectangle is a four-sided figure, having its angles Right Angles, and of which the length exceeds its breadth. Fig. 14.

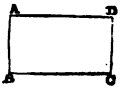


Fig. 14.

307 = Gallons.
= Gallons.
32 = Gallons.
= Gallons.
= Side of
= Diam.
of equ
= Area of
= Circum
= Gallon
= Gallon
Tons.
Pound

D FE

CHAPTER II.

MENSURATION.

To find the circumference of a circle when the diameter is given.—Multiply the diameter by 3·1416; the product is the circumference.

A common method of calculating the circumference is to multiply the diameter by 3, and add $\frac{1}{7}$ of the diameter to the product. The sum is the circumference, very nearly. Or, what amounts to the same thing, multiply the diameter by 22, and divide the product by 7.

Another method of finding the circumference is to multiply the diameter by 3, and add $\frac{9}{16}$ inch to the product for every foot-length in the product. The reason for adding $\frac{9}{16}$ inch for each foot of the product, is, that it is the same in effect as the addition of $\frac{1}{7}$ of the diameter. As the product is equal to three times the diameter, the addition to be made per foot of product should be only a third of the addition per foot of diameter; that is, instead of $\frac{1}{7}$ of the diameter, the addition is $\frac{1}{3}$ of $\frac{1}{7}$, or $\frac{1}{21}$ of the product, which is at the rate of $\frac{9}{16}$ inch per foot of the product.

To find the diameter of a circle when the circumference is given.—Multiply the length of the circumference by the decimal ·3183; the product is the diameter.

Or, divide the circumference by 3·1416; the quotient is the diameter.

Or, multiply the circumference by 7, and divide the product by 22; the quotient is the diameter, very nearly.

To find the area of a circle.—Square the diameter—that is to say, multiply the diameter by itself, say, in inches—and multiply the product by the decimal ·7854. The product is the area of the circle in square inches.

To find the length of an arc of a circle.—From 8 times the chord, A D, Fig. 17, of half the arc A D E, subtract the chord of the whole arc, A E, and divide the remainder by 3. The quotient is the length of the arc, nearly.

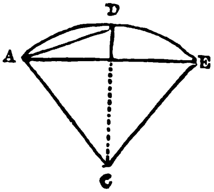


Fig. 17.

To find the diameter when the chord of an arc and the versed sine are given.—Divide the square of half the chord by the versed sine, and to the product add the versed sine. The sum is the diameter.

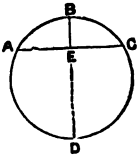


Fig. 18.

Note.—The versed sine is the height of the arc.

To find the area of a segment of a ring.—Multiply half the sum of the bounding arcs by their distance apart; the product is the area. Thus, let the arc A X D be 90

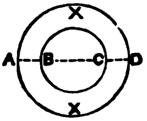


Fig. 19.

inches long, and the arc B C 40 inches long, and the distance A B or C D 18 inches long; then $90'' + 40'' = 130$; and $130 \div 2 = 65$; and $65 \times 18'' = 1170$ square inches, the area.

To find the area of a segment of a circle.—To $\frac{2}{3}$ of the product of the chord A B and versed sine C D of the segment, add the cube of the versed sine divided by twice the chord; and the sum is the area, nearly. Thus—

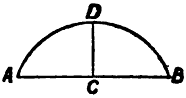


Fig. 20.

Given the chord A B as 20 inches, and the versed sine 3 inches; required the area. $20 \times 3 = 60$; and $60 \times 2 \div 3 = 40$. Then 3 inches cubed $= 3 \times 3 \times 3 = 9 \times 3 = 27$; and $27 \div (20 \times 2) = {\cdot}675$; and ${\cdot}675 + 40 = 40{\cdot}675 =$ area nearly.

When the segment is greater than a semicircle, find the area of the remaining segment and deduct it from the area of the whole circle, the remainder is the area of the segment.

To find the area of a sector of a circle.—Multiply half the length of the arc by the radius of the circle. The product is the area of the sector. See Fig. 17.

To find the circumference of an ellipse.—Add the two diameters together; divide the sum by 2, and multiply the quotient by $3{\cdot}1416$. Or, multiply the sum of the two diameters by $1{\cdot}5708$. The product, in either process, is the circumference nearly. Thus—What is the circumference of an ellipse of which the

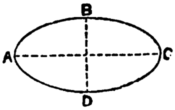


Fig. 21.

diameters are 10 and 14? $14 + 10 = 24$; and $24 \times 1{\cdot}5708 = 37{\cdot}6992$: or, $10 + 14 = 24$; and $24 \div 2 = 12$; and $12 \times 3{\cdot}1416 = 37{\cdot}6992 =$ the circumference of the ellipse.

To find the area of an ellipse.—Multiply the two diameters together, and multiply the product by ·7854. The final product is the area.

To find the area of a square.—Multiply the length of one side by itself, or square the side. The product is the area. For example, a square has each side 12 inches long; what is the area? $12 \times 12 = 144$ square inches is the area of the square.

To find the area of a rectangle.—Multiply the length by the breadth; the product is the area. For example, a rectangular plate is 24 inches long and 12 inches wide; what is the area? $24 \times 12 = 288$ square inches.

To find the cubic content of a rectangular or cubical body.—Multiply the length by the breadth, and multiply the product by the depth. The last product is the cubic content. For example, a box or a cistern is 5 feet long, 2½ feet wide, and 3 feet deep; what is the cubic content? 5 feet multiplied by 2½ feet makes an area of 12½ square feet; and 12½ multiplied by 3 is equal to 37½ cubic feet.

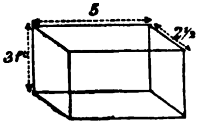


Fig. 22.

To find the cubic content of a square-ended cylinder.—Find the area of one end by the rule for the area of a circle, and multiply the area by the length. The product is the cubic content of the cylinder.

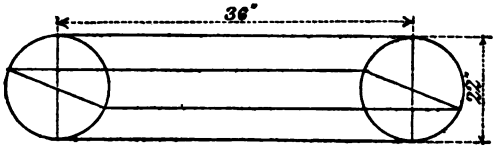


Fig. 23.

Note.—The dimensions are to be taken all in inches or all in feet. The square measure and the cubic measure, correspondingly, will be in inches or in feet.

Example.—A cylinder is 22 inches in diameter and 36 inches in length; what is the cubic content?

```
 22 inches.        ·7854
 22                  484
 ——               ——————
 44                31416
44                62832
———              31416
484              ———————
═══              38·01336 square inches, area of the end.
                       36
                 ————————
                 22808016
                11404008
               ——————————
               1368·48096 cubic inches, solid content.
               ══════════
```

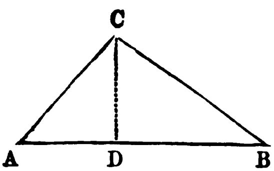


Fig. 24.

To find the area of a triangle.—Multiply the length of the base A B by the perpendicular height C D, and divide the product by 2. The quotient is the area of the triangle.

When the triangle is equilateral, or equal-sided, the area may be calculated by squaring the side, dividing the square by 4, and multiplying by 1·732.

To find the cubic content of a sphere.—Multiply the cube of the diameter by the decimal ·5236; the product is the cubic content. For example, let the diameter be 12 inches. The cube of 12, or $12 \times 12 \times 12 = 1728$, and $1728 \times \cdot 5236 =$ 904·8 cubic inches.

To find the content of a segment of a sphere.—Square the radius, or half diameter, of the base, and multiply the square by 3. To the product add the square of the height of the segment, and multiply the sum by the height and by the decimal ·5236. The product is the content of the segment.

To find the content of a frustum of a cone.—Square the diameter of each end, and multiply one diameter by the other; add together the two squares and the product, and multiply the sum by the height of the frustum and by ·2618. The final product is the content.

To find the content of a frustum of a square pyramid.—Add together the areas of the two ends and the product of the lengths of side of the ends; multiply the sum of the height, and divide the product by 3.

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
1	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$14\frac{7}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$26\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{7}{8}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{5}{8}$	$27\frac{1}{16}$
$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{7}{8}$	5	$15\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$27\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$1\frac{3}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{8}$	$16\frac{1}{16}$	$8\frac{7}{8}$	$27\frac{7}{8}$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	9	$28\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{5}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{3}{8}$	$16\frac{7}{8}$	$9\frac{1}{8}$	$28\frac{5}{8}$
$1\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$17\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$29\frac{1}{16}$
$1\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$	$5\frac{5}{8}$	$17\frac{5}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$29\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
2	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{3}{4}$	$18\frac{1}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$29\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{7}{8}$	$18\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$9\frac{5}{8}$	$30\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{4}$	7	6	$18\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$30\frac{5}{8}$
$2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{8}$	$19\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$9\frac{7}{8}$	$31\frac{1}{16}$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$19\frac{5}{8}$	10	$31\frac{3}{8}$
$2\frac{5}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{8}$	$31\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$20\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{4}$	$32\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$2\frac{7}{8}$	9	$6\frac{5}{8}$	$20\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$10\frac{3}{8}$	$32\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$
3	$9\frac{3}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$21\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$32\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$9\frac{3}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$6\frac{7}{8}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$	$10\frac{5}{8}$	$33\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$3\frac{1}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	7	22	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$33\frac{3}{4}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{8}$	$22\frac{3}{8}$	$10\frac{7}{8}$	$34\frac{1}{8}$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	11	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$22\frac{3}{4}$	11	$34\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$
$3\frac{5}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{3}{8}$	$23\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{8}$	$34\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$3\frac{3}{4}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$23\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$35\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$
$3\frac{7}{8}$	$12\frac{1}{8}$	$7\frac{5}{8}$	$23\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$11\frac{3}{8}$	$35\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
4	$12\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{16}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$24\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$36\frac{1}{16}$
$4\frac{1}{8}$	$12\frac{7}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$7\frac{7}{8}$	$24\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$	$11\frac{5}{8}$	$36\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{1}{4}$	$13\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	8	$25\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	$36\frac{7}{8}$
$4\frac{3}{8}$	$13\frac{3}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$11\frac{7}{8}$	$37\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$14\frac{1}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$25\frac{7}{8}$	12	$37\frac{5}{8}-\frac{1}{16}$
$4\frac{5}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{8}$	$26\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{16}$	$12\frac{1}{8}$	$38\frac{1}{16}$

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
12¼	38⅜-1/16	16	50¼	19¾	62
12⅜	38¾-1/16	16⅛	50⅝	19⅞	62⅜-1/16
12½	39¼	16¼	51 1/16	20	62¾-1/16
12⅝	39⅝	16⅜	51⅜-1/16	20⅛	63⅛-1/16
12¾	40 1/16	16½	51¾-1/16	20¼	63½-1/16
12⅞	40⅜-1/16	16⅝	52⅛-1/16	20⅜	64
13	40¾-1/16	16¾	52½-1/16	20½	64⅜
13⅛	41⅛-1/16	16⅞	53	20⅝	64¾
13¼	41½-1/16	17	53⅜	20¾	65⅛-1/16
13⅜	42	17⅛	53¾	20⅞	65½-1/16
13½	42⅜	17¼	54⅛-1/16	21	65⅞-1/16
13⅝	42¾-1/16	17⅜	54½-1/16	21⅛	66¼-1/16
13¾	43⅛-1/16	17½	54⅞-1/16	21¼	66¾
13⅞	43½-1/16	17⅝	55¼-1/16	21⅜	67⅛
14	43⅞-1/16	17¾	55¾	21½	67½
14⅛	44¼-1/16	17⅞	56⅛	21⅝	67⅞
14¼	44¾	18	56½	21¾	68¼-1/16
14⅜	45⅛	18⅛	56⅞-1/16	21⅞	68⅝-1/16
14½	45½-1/16	18¼	57¼-1/16	22	69 1/16
14⅝	45⅞-1/16	18⅜	57⅝-1/16	22⅛	69½
14¾	46¼-1/16	18½	58 1/16	22¼	69⅞
14⅞	46⅝-1/16	18⅝	58½	22⅜	70¼
15	47 1/16	18¾	58⅞	22½	70⅝
15⅛	47½	18⅞	59¼	22⅝	71 1/16
15¼	47⅞	19	59⅝-1/16	22¾	71⅜-1/16
15⅜	48¼	19⅛	60 1/16	22⅞	71¾-1/16
15½	48⅝-1/16	19¼	60⅜-1/16	23	72¼
15⅝	49 1/16	19⅜	60¾-1/16	23⅛	72⅝
15¾	49⅜-1/16	19½	61¼	23¼	73
15⅞	49¾-1/16	19⅝	61⅝	23⅜	73⅜

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
23½	73¾-1/16	27¼	85½-1/16	31	97⅜
23⅝	74⅛-1/16	27⅜	86	31⅛	97¾-1/16
23¾	74½-1/16	27½	86⅜	31¼	98⅛-1/16
23⅞	75	27⅝	86¾	31⅜	98½-1/16
24	75⅜	27¾	87⅛	31½	99
24⅛	75¾	27⅞	87½-1/16	31⅝	99⅜
24¼	76⅛	28	87⅞-1/16	31¾	99⅝-1/16
24⅜	76½-1/16	28⅛	88¼-1/16	31⅞	100 1/16
24½	76⅞-1/16	28¼	88¾	32	100½
24⅝	77¼-1/16	28⅜	89⅛	32⅛	100⅞
24¾	77¾	28½	89½	32¼	101⅛-1/16
24⅞	78⅛	28⅝	89⅞	32⅜	101⅝-1/16
25	78½	28¾	90¼-1/16	32½	102 1/16
25⅛	78⅞-1/16	28⅞	90⅝-1/16	32⅝	102½
25¼	79¼-1/16	29	91 1/16	32¾	102⅞
25⅜	79¾	29⅛	91⅜-1/16	32⅞	103¼-1/16
25½	80 1/16	29¼	91⅞	33	103⅝-1/16
25⅝	80½	29⅜	92¼	33⅛	104 1/16
25¾	80⅞	29½	92⅝	33¼	104½
25⅞	81¼	29⅝	93 1/16	33⅜	104⅞
26	81⅝-1/16	29¾	93⅜-1/16	33½	105⅛-1/16
26⅛	82 1/16	29⅞	93¾-1/16	33⅝	105½-1/16
26¼	82⅜-1/16	30	94¼	33¾	106
26⅜	82¾-1/16	30⅛	94⅝	33⅞	106⅜
26½	83¼	30¼	95	34	106¾-1/16
26⅝	83⅝	30⅜	95⅜	34⅛	107⅛-1/16
26¾	84	30½	95¾-1/16	34¼	107⅝
26⅞	84⅜-1/16	30⅝	96⅛-1/16	34⅜	108
27	84¾-1/16	30¾	96½-1/16	34½	108⅜
27⅛	85⅛-1/16	30⅞	97	34⅝	108¾-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
34¾	109⅛-1/16	38½	121	42¼	132⅝-1/16
34⅞	109⅝	38⅝	121⅜	42⅜	133 1/16
35	110	38¾	121¾	42½	133½
35⅛	110¼-1/16	38⅞	122⅛	42⅝	133⅞
35¼	110⅝-1/16	39	122½	42¾	134¼-1/16
35⅜	111 1/16	39⅛	122⅞	42⅞	134⅝-1/16
35½	111½	39¼	122¼-1/16	43	135 1/16
35⅝	111⅞	39⅜	123⅝-1/16	43⅛	135½
35¾	112¼-1/16	39½	124⅛	43¼	135⅞
35⅞	112⅝-1/16	39⅝	124½	43⅜	136¼-1/16
36	113 1/16	39¾	124⅞	43½	136⅝-1/16
36⅛	113½	39⅞	125¼-1/16	43⅝	137 1/16
36¼	113⅞	40	125⅝-1/16	43¾	137⅜-1/16
36⅜	114¼-1/16	40⅛	126 1/16	43⅞	137¾-1/16
36½	114⅝-1/16	40¼	126⅜-1/16	44	138⅛-1/16
36⅝	115 1/16	40⅜	126¾-1/16	44⅛	138½-1/16
36¾	115⅜-1/16	40½	127⅛-1/16	44¼	139
36⅞	115¾-1/16	40⅝	127⅝	44⅜	139⅜
37	116⅛-1/16	40¾	128	44½	139¾-1/16
37⅛	116½-1/16	40⅞	128⅜	44⅝	140⅛-1/16
37¼	117	41	128¾-1/16	44¾	140½-1/16
37⅜	117⅜	41⅛	129⅛-1/16	44⅞	141
37½	117¾-1/16	41¼	129⅝	45	141⅜
37⅝	118⅛-1/16	41⅜	130	45⅛	141¾-1/16
37¾	118½-1/16	41½	130⅜	45¼	142⅛-1/16
37⅞	119	41⅝	130¾-1/16	45⅜	142½-1/16
38	119⅜	41¾	131⅛-1/16	45½	142⅞-1/16
3 ⅛	119¾-1/16	41⅞	131½-1/16	45⅝	143¼-1/16
38¼	120⅛-1/16	42	131⅞	45¾	143⅝-1/16
38⅜	120½-1/16	42⅛	132¼-1/16	45⅞	144 1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
46	144½	49¾	156¼-1/16	53½	168 1/16
46⅛	144⅞	49⅞	156⅝-1/16	53⅝	168½
46¼	145¼-1/16	50	157 1/16	53¾	168⅞
46⅜	145⅝-1/16	50⅛	157½	53⅞	169¼
46½	146 1/16	50¼	157⅞	54	169⅝
46⅝	146½	50⅜	158¼-1/16	54⅛	170
46¾	146⅞	50½	158⅝-1/16	54¼	170⅜
46⅞	147¼-1/16	50⅝	159 1/16	54⅜	170¾-1/16
47	147⅝-1/16	50¾	159⅜-1/16	54½	171⅛-1/16
47⅛	148 1/16	50⅞	159¾-1/16	54⅝	171½-1/16
47¼	148⅜-1/16	51	160⅛-1/16	54¾	172
47⅜	148¾-1/16	51⅛	160½-1/16	54⅞	172⅜
47½	149⅛-1/16	51¼	161	55	172¾-1/16
47⅝	149½-1/16	51⅜	161⅜	55⅛	173⅛-1/16
47¾	150	51½	161¾-1/16	55¼	173½-1/16
47⅞	150⅜	51⅝	162⅛-1/16	55⅜	174
48	150¾-1/16	51¾	162½-1/16	55½	174⅜
48⅛	151⅛-1/16	51⅞	163	55⅝	174¾
48¼	151½-1/16	52	163⅜	55¾	175⅛
48⅜	152	52⅛	163¾	55⅞	175½
48½	152⅜	52¼	164⅛	56	175⅞
48⅝	152¾-1/16	52⅜	164½	56⅛	176¼-1/16
48¾	153⅛-1/16	52½	164⅞	56¼	176⅝-1/16
48⅞	153½-1/16	52⅝	165¼-1/16	56⅜	177⅛
49	153⅞	52¾	165⅝-1/16	56½	177½
49⅛	154¼-1/16	52⅞	166 1/16	56⅝	177⅞
49¼	154⅝-1/16	53	166½	56¾	178¼
49⅜	155 1/16	53⅛	166⅞	56⅞	178⅝-1/16
49½	155½	53¼	167¼-1/16	57	179⅛
49⅝	155⅞	53⅜	167⅝-1/16	57⅛	179½

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
57¼	179⅞	61	191⅝	64¾	203⅜
57⅜	180¼	61⅛	192	64⅞	203¾-1/16
57½	180⅝	61¼	192⅜	65	204⅛-1/16
57⅝	181	61⅜	192¾-1/16	65⅛	204½-1/16
57¾	181⅜	61½	193⅛-1/16	65¼	205
57⅞	181¾-1/16	61⅝	193½-1/16	65⅜	205⅜
58	182⅛-1/16	61¾	194	65½	205¾-1/16
58⅛	182½-1/16	61⅞	194⅜	65⅝	206⅛-1/16
58¼	183	62	194¾-1/16	65¾	206½-1/16
58⅜	183⅜	62⅛	195⅛-1/16	65⅞	207
58½	183¾-1/16	62¼	195½-1/16	66	207⅜
58⅝	184⅛-1/16	62⅜	196	66⅛	207¾
58¾	184½-1/16	62½	196⅜	66¼	208⅛
58⅞	185	62⅝	196¾	66⅜	208½
59	185⅜	62¾	197⅛	66½	208⅞
59⅛	185¾	62⅞	197½	66⅝	209¼
59¼	186⅛	63	197⅞	66¾	209⅝-1/16
59⅜	186½	63⅛	198¼-1/16	66⅞	210⅛
59½	186⅞	63¼	198⅝-1/16	67	210½
59⅝	187¼-1/16	63⅜	199⅛	67⅛	210⅞
59¾	187⅝-1/16	63½	199½	67¼	211¼
59⅞	188⅛	63⅝	199⅞	67⅜	211⅝-1/16
60	188½	63¾	200¼-1/16	67½	212⅛
60⅛	188⅞	63⅞	200⅝-1/16	67⅝	212½
60¼	189¼-1/16	64	201⅛	67¾	212⅞
60⅜	189⅝-1/16	64⅛	201½	67⅞	213¼
60½	190 1/16	64¼	201¾-1/16	68	213⅝
60⅝	190½	64⅜	202⅛-1/16	68⅛	214
60¾	190⅞	64½	202½-1/16	68¼	214⅜
60⅞	191¼	64⅝	203	68⅜	214¾-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches	Inches.
68½	215⅛-1/16	72¼	227	76	238¾-1/16
68⅝	215½-1/16	72⅜	227⅜	76⅛	239⅛-1/16
68¾	216	72½	227¾-1/16	76¼	239½-1/16
68⅞	216⅜	72⅝	228⅛-1/16	76⅜	239⅞-1/16
69	216¾-1/16	72¾	228½-1/16	76½	240¼-1/16
69⅛	217⅛-1/16	72⅞	228⅞	76⅝	240⅝-1/16
69¼	217½-1/16	73	229¼-1/16	76¾	241⅛
69⅜	217⅞	73⅛	229⅝-1/16	76⅞	241½
69½	218¼-1/16	73¼	230⅛	77	241⅞
69⅝	218⅝-1/16	73⅜	230½	77⅛	242¼-1/16
69¾	219⅛	73½	230⅞	77¼	242⅝-1/16
69⅞	219½	73⅝	231¼-1/16	77⅜	243⅛
70	219⅞	73¾	231⅝-1/16	77½	243½
70⅛	220¼-1/16	73⅞	232⅛	77⅝	243⅞
70¼	220⅝-1/16	74	232½	77¾	244¼-1/16
70⅜	221⅛	74⅛	232⅞	77⅞	244⅝-1/16
70½	221½	74¼	233¼-1/16	78	245 1/16
70⅝	221⅞	74⅜	233⅝-1/16	78⅛	245⅜-1/16
70¾	222¼-1/16	74½	234 1/16	78¼	245¾-1/16
70⅞	222⅝-1/16	74⅝	234⅜-1/16	78⅜	246⅛-1/16
71	223 1/16	74¾	234¾-1/16	78½	246½-1/16
71⅛	223⅜-1/16	74⅞	235⅛-1/16	78⅝	247
71¼	223¾-1/16	75	235½-1/16	78¾	247⅜
71⅜	224⅛-1/16	75⅛	236	78⅞	247¾-1/16
71½	224½-1/16	75¼	236⅜	79	248⅛-1/16
71⅝	225	75⅜	236¾-1/16	79⅛	248½-1/16
71¾	225⅜	75½	237⅛-1/16	79¼	249
71⅞	225¾-1/16	75⅝	237½-1/16	79⅜	249⅜
72	226⅛-1/16	75¾	238	79½	249¾
72⅛	226½-1/16	75⅞	238⅜	79⅝	250⅛

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
79¾	250½	83½	262¼-1/16	87¼	274⅛
79⅞	250⅞	83⅝	262⅝-1/16	87⅜	274½
80	251¼-1/16	83¾	263⅛	87½	274⅞
80⅛	251⅝-1/16	83⅞	263½	87⅝	275¼-1/16
80¼	252⅛	84	263⅞	87¾	275⅝-1/16
80⅜	252½	84⅛	264¼-1/16	87⅞	276⅛
80½	252⅞	84¼	264⅝-1/16	88	276½
80⅝	253¼-1/16	84⅜	265⅛	88⅛	276⅞
80¾	253⅝-1/16	84½	265½	88¼	277⅛-1/16
80⅞	254⅛	84⅝	265⅞	88⅜	277½-1/16
81	254½	84¾	266¼-1/16	88½	278
81⅛	254⅞	84⅞	266⅝	88⅝	278⅜
81¼	255¼-1/16	85	267	88¾	278¾-1/16
81⅜	255⅝	85⅛	267⅜	88⅞	279⅛-1/16
81½	256	85¼	267¾-1/16	89	279½-1/16
81⅝	256⅜	85⅜	268⅛-1/16	89⅛	280
81¾	256¾-1/16	85½	268½-1/16	89¼	280⅜
81⅞	257⅛-1/16	85⅝	269	89⅜	280¾-1/16
82	257½-1/16	85¾	269⅜	89½	281⅛-1/16
82⅛	258	85⅞	269¾-1/16	89⅝	281½-1/16
82¼	258⅜	86	270⅛-1/16	89¾	282
82⅜	258¾-1/16	86⅛	270½-1/16	89⅞	282⅜
82½	259⅛-1/16	86¼	271	90	282¾
82⅝	259½-1/16	86⅜	271⅜	90⅛	283⅛
82¾	260	86½	271¾	90¼	283½
82⅞	260⅜	86⅝	272⅛	90⅜	283⅞
83	260¾	86¾	272½	90½	284¼-1/16
83⅛	261⅛	86⅞	272⅞	90⅝	284⅝-1/16
83¼	261½	87	273¼-1/16	90¾	285 1/16
83⅜	261⅞	87⅛	273⅝-1/16	90⅞	285½

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
91	285⅞	94¾	297⅝-1/16	98½	309⅜-1/16
91⅛	286¼-1/16	94⅞	298 1/16	98⅝	309¾-1/16
91¼	286⅝-1/16	95	298⅜-1/16	98¾	310⅛-1/16
91⅜	287 1/16	95⅛	298¾-1/16	98⅞	310½-1/16
91½	287⅜-1/16	95¼	299⅛-1/16	99	311
91⅝	287¾-1/16	95⅜	299½-1/16	99⅛	311⅜
91¾	288⅛-1/16	95½	300	99¼	311¾-1/16
91⅞	288½-1/16	95⅝	300⅜	99⅜	312⅛-1/16
92	289	95¾	300¾-1/16	99½	312½-1/16
92⅛	289⅜	95⅞	301⅛-1/16	99⅝	313
92¼	289¾-1/16	96	301½-1/16	99¾	313⅜
92⅜	290⅛-1/16	96⅛	302	99⅞	313¾-1/16
92½	290½-1/16	96¼	302⅜	100	314⅛-1/16
92⅝	291	96⅜	302¾-1/16	100⅛	314½-1/16
92¾	291⅜	96½	303⅛-1/16	100¼	314⅞-1/16
92⅞	291¾-1/16	96⅝	303½-1/16	100⅜	315¼-1/16
93	292⅛-1/16	96¾	303⅞-1/16	100½	315⅝-1/16
93⅛	292½-1/16	96⅞	304¼-1/16	100⅝	316⅛
93¼	293	97	304⅝-1/16	100¾	316½
93⅜	293⅜	97⅛	305⅛	100⅞	316⅞
93½	293¾	97¼	305½	101	317¼-1/16
93⅝	294⅛	97⅜	305⅞	101⅛	317⅝-1/16
93¾	294½	97½	306¼-1/16	101¼	318 1/16
93⅞	294⅞	97⅝	306⅝-1/16	101⅜	318⅜-1/16
94	295¼-1/16	97¾	307⅛	101½	318¾-1/16
94⅛	295⅝-1/16	97⅞	307½	101⅝	319¼
94¼	296⅛	98	307⅞	101¾	319⅝
94⅜	296½	98⅛	308¼-1/16	101⅞	320
94½	296⅞	98¼	308⅝-1/16	102	320⅜-1/16
94⅝	297¼-1/16	98⅜	309 1/16	102⅛	320¾-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
102¼	321⅛-1/16	106	333	109¾	344¾
102⅜.	321½-1/16	106⅛	333⅜	109⅞	345⅛
102½	322	106¼	333¾	110	345½
102⅝	322⅜	106⅜	334⅛	110⅛	345⅞-1/16
102¾	322¾	106½	334½	110¼	346¼-1/16
102⅞	323⅛-1/16	106⅝	334⅞-1/16	110⅜	346¾
103	323½-1/16	106¾	335¼-1/16	110½	347⅛
103⅛	323⅞-1/16	106⅞	335¾	110⅝	347½
103¼	324¼-1/16	107	336⅛	110¾	347⅞
103⅜	324⅝-1/16	107⅛	336½	110⅞	348¼-1/16
103½	325 1/16	107¼	336⅞	111	348⅝-1/16
103⅝	325½	107⅜	337¼-1/16	111⅛	349 1/16
103¾	325⅞-1/16	107½	337⅝-1/16	111¼	349½
103⅞	326¼-1/16	107⅝	338 1/16	111⅜	349⅞
104	326⅝-1/16	107¾	338½	111½	350¼
104⅛	327 1/16	107⅞	338⅞	111⅝	350⅝
104¼	327½	108	339¼	111¾	351
104⅜	327⅞	108⅛	339⅝	111⅞	351⅜-1/16
104½	328¼	108¼	340	112	351¾-1/16
104⅝	328⅝-1/16	108⅜	340⅜-1/16	112⅛	352¼
104¾	329 1/16	108½	340⅞	112¼	352⅝
104⅞	329⅜-1/16	108⅝	341¼	112⅜	353
105	329¾-1/16	108¾	341⅝	112½	353⅜
105⅛	330¼	108⅞	342	112⅝	353¾-1/16
105¼	330⅝	109	342⅜	112¾	354⅛
105⅜	331	109⅛	342¾-1/16	112⅞	354½-1/16
105½	331⅜-1/16	109¼	343⅛-1/16	113	355
105⅝	331¾-1/16	109⅜	343½-1/16	113⅛	355⅜
105¾	332⅛-1/16	109½	344	113¼	355¾
105⅞	332½-1/16	109⅝	344⅜	113⅜	356⅛

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
113½	356½-1/16	117¼	368¼-1/16	121	380⅛
113⅝	356⅞-1/16	117⅜	368¾	121⅛	380½
113¾	357¼-1/16	117½	369⅛	121¼	380⅞
113⅞	357¾	117⅝	369½	121⅜	381¼
114	358⅛	117¾	369⅞	121½	381⅝-1/16
114⅛	358½	117⅞	370¼	121⅝	382 1/16
114¼	358⅞	118	370⅝-1/16	121¾	382⅜-1/16
114⅜	359¼-1/16	118⅛	371 1/16	121⅞	382⅞
114½	359⅝-1/16	118¼	371⅜-1/16	122	383¼
114⅝	360 1/16	118⅜	371¾-1/16	122⅛	383⅝
114¾	360⅜-1/16	118½	372¼	122¼	384
114⅞	360⅞	118⅝	372⅝	122⅜	384⅜-1/16
115	361¼	118¾	373	122½	384¾-1/16
115⅛	361⅝	118⅞	373⅜-1/16	122⅝	385⅛-1/16
115¼	362	119	373¾-1/16	122¾	385⅝
115⅜	362⅜-1/16	119⅛	374¼	122⅞	386
115½	362¾-1/16	119¼	374⅝	123	386⅜
115⅝	363¼	119⅜	375	123⅛	386¾-1/16
115¾	363⅝	119½	375⅜	123¼	387⅛-1/16
115⅞	364	119⅝	375¾	123⅜	387½-1/16
116	364⅜	119¾	376⅛	123½	387⅞-1/16
116⅛	364¾	119⅞	376½-1/16	123⅝	388⅜
116¼	365⅛-1/16	120	377	123¾	388¾
116⅜	365½-1/16	120⅛	377⅜	123⅞	389⅛
116½	366	120¼	377¾	124	389½
116⅝	366⅜	120⅜	378⅛	124⅛	389⅞-1/16
116¾	366¾	120½	378½	124¼	390¼-1/16
116⅞	367⅛	120⅝	378⅞-1/16	124⅜	390⅝-1/16
117	367½	120¾	379¼-1/16	124½	391⅛
117⅛	367⅞-1/16	120⅞	379⅝-1/16	124⅝	391½

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
124 3/4	391 7/8	128 1/2	403 5/8-1/16	132 1/4	415 3/8-1/16
124 7/8	392 1/4	128 5/8	404 1/16	132 3/8	415 3/4-1/16
125	392 5/8-1/16	128 3/4	404 3/8-1/16	132 1/2	416 1/4
125 1/8	393 1/16	128 7/8	404 7/8	132 5/8	416 5/8
125 1/4	393 3/8-1/16	129	405 1/4	132 3/4	417
125 3/8	393 3/4-1/16	129 1/8	405 5/8	132 7/8	417 3/8
125 1/2	394 1/4	129 1/4	406	133	417 3/4-1/16
125 5/8	394 5/8	129 3/8	406 3/8-1/16	133 1/8	418 1/8-1/16
125 3/4	395	129 1/2	406 3/4-1/16	133 1/4	418 1/2-1/16
125 7/8	395 3/8-1/16	129 5/8	407 1/8-1/16	133 3/8	419
126	395 3/4-1/16	129 3/4	407 1/2-1/16	133 1/2	419 3/8
126 1/8	396 1/4	129 7/8	408	133 5/8	419 3/4
126 1/4	396 5/8	130	408 3/8	133 3/4	420 1/8
126 3/8	397	130 1/8	408 3/4	133 7/8	420 1/2-1/16
126 1/2	397 3/8	130 1/4	409 1/8-1/16	134	420 7/8-1/16
126 5/8	397 3/4	130 3/8	409 1/2-1/16	134 1/8	421 1/4-1/16
126 3/4	398 1/8-1/16	130 1/2	409 7/8	134 1/4	421 3/4
126 7/8	398 1/2-1/16	130 5/8	410 1/4-1/16	134 3/8	422 1/8
127	399	130 3/4	410 3/4	134 1/2	422 1/2
127 1/8	399 3/8	130 7/8	411 1/8	134 5/8	422 7/8
127 1/4	399 3/4	131	411 1/2	134 3/4	423 1/4-1/16
127 3/8	400 1/8	131 1/8	411 7/8-1/16	134 7/8	423 5/8-1/16
127 1/2	400 1/2	131 1/4	412 1/4-1/16	135	424 1/16
127 5/8	400 7/8	131 3/8	412 5/8-1/16	135 1/8	424 1/2
127 3/4	401 1/4-1/16	131 1/2	413 1/16	135 1/4	424 7/8
127 7/8	401 5/8-1/16	131 5/8	413 1/2	135 3/8	425 1/4
128	402 1/16	131 3/4	413 7/8	135 1/2	425 5/8
128 1/8	402 1/2	131 7/8	414 1/4	135 5/8	426 1/16
128 1/4	402 7/8	132	414 5/8-1/16	135 3/4	426 3/8-1/16
128 3/8	403 1/4	132 1/8	415 1/16	135 7/8	426 3/4-1/16

DIAMETERS AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.

Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.	Diam.	Circum.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
136	427¼	138¾	435⅞	141½	444½
136⅛	427⅝	138⅞	436¼	141⅝	444⅞
136¼	428	139	436⅝	141¾	445¼-1/16
136⅜	428⅜-1/16	139⅛	437	141⅞	445⅝-1/16
136½	428¾-1/16	139¼	437⅜-1/16	142	446 1/16
136⅝	429⅛-1/16	139⅜	437¾-1/16	142⅛	446⅜-1/16
136¾	429½-1/16	139½	438¼	142¼	446⅞
136⅞	430	139⅝	438⅝	142⅜	447¼
137	430⅜	139¾	439	142½	447⅝
137⅛	430¾	139⅞	439⅜	142⅝	448 1/16
137¼	431⅛	140	439¾-1/16	142¾	448⅜-1/16
137⅜	431½-1/16	140⅛	440⅛-1/16	142⅞	448¾-1/16
137½	431⅞-1/16	140¼	440½-1/16	143	449¼
137⅝	432¼-1/16	140⅜	441	143⅛	449⅝
137¾	432⅝-1/16	140½	441⅜	143¼	450
137⅞	433⅛	140⅝	441¾	143⅜	450⅜
138	433½	140¾	442⅛	143½	450¾
138⅛	433⅞	140⅞	442½-1/16	143⅝	451⅛-1/16
138¼	434¼-1/16	141	442⅞-1/16	143¾	451½-1/16
138⅜	434⅝-1/16	141⅛	443¼-1/16	143⅞	451⅞-1/16
138½	435 1/16	141¼	443¾	144	452⅜-1/16
138⅝	435½	141⅜	444⅛		

CHAPTER III.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, AS REQUIRED BY BOILERMAKERS.

To bisect a given right line.—That is, to divide it, or square it across in two equal parts. Let A B, Fig. 25, be the given right line. Then, with any radius greater than A E,—that is greater than half the length of the line,—and on A and B, as centres, describe two arcs cutting each other at C and D; draw the line C E D through the intersections. Then C E D will be at right angles to A E, and the line A B is divided into two equal parts at E.

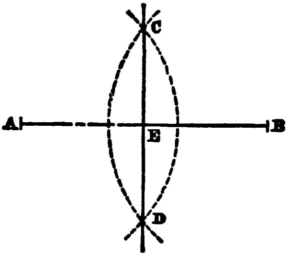


Fig. 25.

To draw a perpendicular to a straight line from one of its extremities.—Let A B, Fig. 26, be the given line, and B the extremity from which the perpendicular is to be drawn. Take any point, C, and with the radius C B describe an arc of a circle, A B D; draw a line from A, through C,

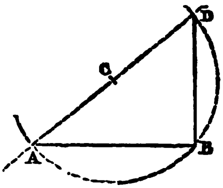


Fig. 26.

cutting the arc at D; then, a line drawn through the intersection at D from B will be perpendicular to A B.

To draw a perpendicular to a right line from a point without the line; that is, when the point is not on the line. Let A B, Fig. 27, be the given line, and C the point through which the perpendicular is to be drawn. Then, on C as a centre, with any radius greater than the distance to the line A B, describe an arc cutting A B at E and F; and on E and F as centres, with any radius greater than E D, describe two arcs cutting each other at E; a line drawn through E and C will be perpendicular to A B.

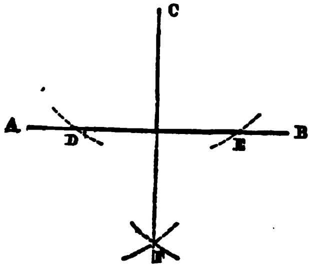


Fig. 27.

To draw a line parallel to a given straight line.—FIRST, to draw the parallel at a given distance. Let A B, Fig. 28, be the given line. Open the compasses to the distance required, and from any two points, C and D, describe arcs E and F. Draw the line G H, touching the arcs. It is the required parallel.

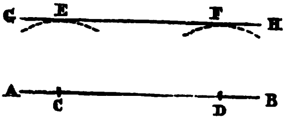


Fig. 28.

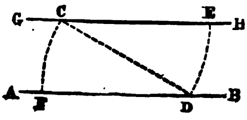


Fig. 29

SECOND, to draw a parallel through a given point. Let C, Fig. 29, be the point. From C draw any line C D to A B. On C D, as centres, describe arcs D E and E F. Cut off D E equal to C F, and through the points C and E, draw the parallel G H.

To draw a rectangle from the centre lines.—Draw the line A B, Fig. 30, equal to one of the centre lines, bisect it at C, draw the other centre line, D E, through C, at right angles to A B; then with C D as a radius, and on B and A as centres, describe arcs at H, J, F, and G; again with C A as radius, on E and D as centres, describe arcs cutting the arcs at H, J, F, and G. Join the intersections by straight lines, these will be at right angles and will form a rectangle.

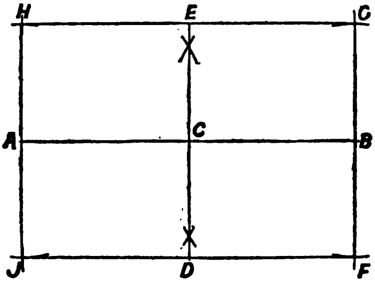


Fig. 30.

To draw a square on a given line.—Let A B, Fig. 31, be the given line. Erect a perpendicular at B, and on B as a centre, with B A as a radius, describe an arc at D,

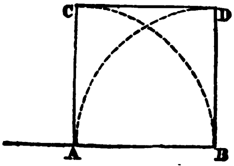


Fig. 31.

and on D as a centre describe another arc at C. On A as a centre, with the same radius describe an arc cutting the other arc at C. Join the intersections by straight lines, and the square is formed. If truly square, it should measure the same length in the two diagonal directions; that is, the distance A D should be equal to the distance B C.

To bisect an angle.—That is, to divide it in two equal angles. On the point of the angle, A, Fig. 32, as a centre, with any radius, describe an arc cutting the sides of the angle at D and E, and on D and E as centres, describe two arcs cutting each other at F. The line drawn through A and F will bisect the angle.

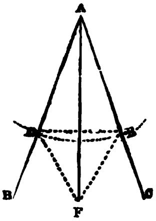


Fig 32.

Upon a given right line to construct an equilateral triangle.—Let A B, Fig. 33, be the given right line; then on A and B, with A B as radius, describe two arcs cutting each other at C, join A C and B C, and the triangle A B C, thus formed, is an equilateral triangle.

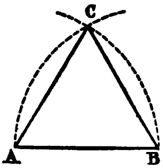


Fig. 33.

In a given circle to inscribe a square.—Draw any two diameters at right angles to each other, and join the extremities, as in Fig. 34.

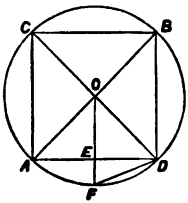


Fig. 34.

To inscribe an octagon.—First inscribe the square, then bisect the quarter circles and join the extremities. Or, bisect the angle

A O D, Fig. 34, by the line O F. Then D F is the length of the side of the octagon.

To draw a circle through three given points, no matter how they are placed.—This is a very useful problem, as it enables any one to determine the diameter of the circle of which an arc is a part. Place the three points, 1, 2, 3, anywhere. With any radius greater than half the distance between two of the points, 1 and 2, and on these points as centres, describe two arcs cutting each other at A and B. Similarly, describe intersecting arcs on the points 2 and 3 as centres. Draw straight lines through the intersections respectively, meeting at O. Then O is the centre from which the arc is to be described, with the radius O 1, which will pass through all the three points.

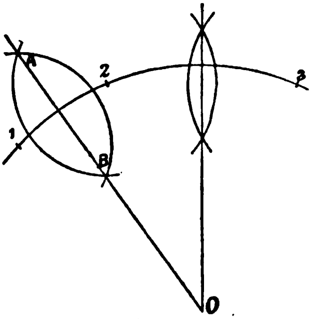


Fig. 35.

To draw a straight line equal in length to a given arc of a circle.—Divide the chord A B into four equal parts; set off one of these parts from B to C, and join C D. The line C D is equal to the length of half the given arc nearly.

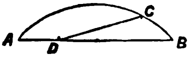


Fig. 36.

To describe a rectangle when the length of the diagonal and that of one of the ends is given.—Draw the diagonal A B. Bisect it at the centre O, and with

O A as radius, describe a circle. Set off the length of the end from A, cutting the circle at D, and from B cutting the circle at C; and join A C, C B, B D, and D A, to form the rectangle required.

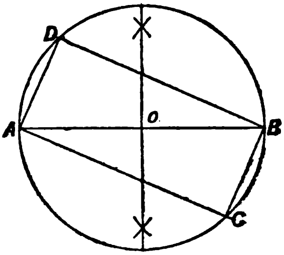


Fig. 37.

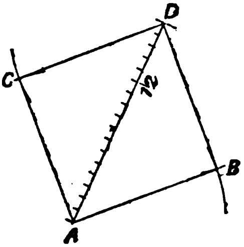


Fig 38.

To construct a square whose diagonal only is given.—Divide the diagonal into seventeen equal parts. Twelve of these parts are the measure of the side of the square. From A take up twelve parts in the compasses, and draw arcs of a circle at B and at C; and on D as a centre, with the same radius, draw arcs, cutting those at C and D, and join the intersections to form the square A B D C.

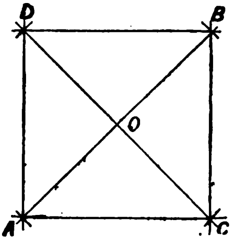


Fig. 39.

Another method.—Bisect the diagonal at O, by the perpendicular line C D; and on the centre O and with the radius O B, describe arcs at C and D. Join the intersections to form the square A C B D.

To draw a square equal in area to a given circle.—Divide the diameter A B into fourteen equal parts: set off eleven of these from A to O, and from O draw the perpendicular O C, cutting the circle at C; and draw A C. Then A C is the side of a square of which the area is equal to that of the circle. To complete the square, from C draw a line through the centre of the circle, cutting the circumference at E; and from A draw the straight line A E F, through the point E. This line is at right angles to A C. With the radius A C, and on A as a centre, describe an arc at F; and on F, with the same radius, draw an arc at G. From C, again, draw an arc cutting the former at G with the same radius. Join the intersections, and the square is completed.

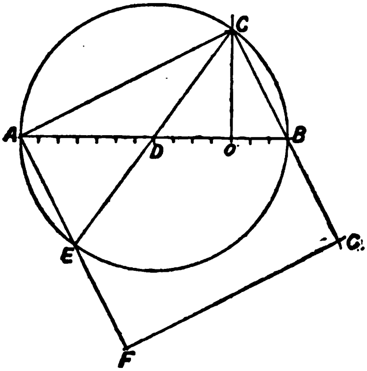


Fig. 40.

Or, multiply the diameter of the circle by ·886226: the product is the side of a square of equal area.

To draw a square equal in area to a given triangle.—Let B P A be the given triangle. Draw the perpendicular P C from the summit P, and bisect it. Produce the side of the triangle B A, and set off A E equal to the half of P C. Divide E B into two equal parts at D; and on D as centre, with D B as radius, describe the semicircle E B. Draw the perpendicular A F, cutting the circle at F; then A F is the side of a square equal in area to that of the given triangle.

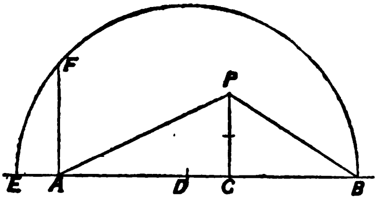


Fig. 41.

Another method.—A right-angled triangle being given, to construct a square of the same area. Divide the diagonal into thirty-four equal parts; set off ten of these parts from A, and ten from B,

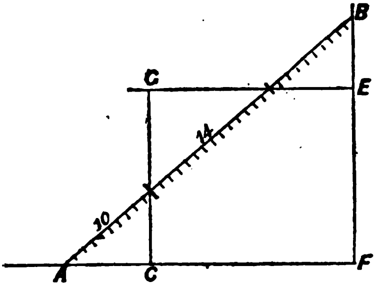


Fig. 42.

leaving fourteen in the middle. Draw C G and G E through the ten divisions, parallel to F E and C F respectively. The square C F E G has an area equal to that of the triangle A B F.

To produce a circle equal in area to a given square. — Given the square A B C D; draw the diagonals, and divide half a diagonal, O C, into fifteen equal parts. On O as centre, and with a radius of twelve of these parts, describe a circle. This circle is of the same area as the square.

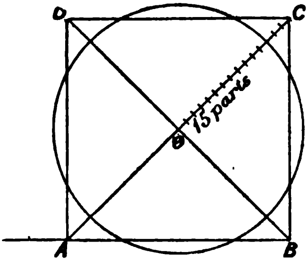


Fig. 43.

Or, multiply the side of the square by 1·12837. The product is the diameter of a circle equal in area to the square of which the side is given.

The square is divided into four triangles, each of which is one-fourth of the square in area. The quarter circles, whose figures differ of course materially from those of the triangles, have each the same area as one of the triangles.

To find the side of a square which shall contain the area of a given square any EVEN *number of times.* —Draw the given square A E. The diagonal F G is the side of a square of double the area of the given square. Set-off E H, equal to the diagonal F G; then the square E B has four times the area of the given square. Set off, again, E I, equal to the diagonal H J of the square E B, and draw the square E C on that base; the square E C has twice the area of E B, or four times that of the square E A. Set off E L equal to the diagonal I K; the square E D, erected on that base, has twice the area of E C. And so on.

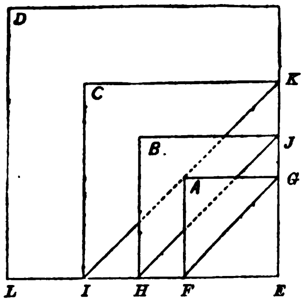


Fig. 44.

To draw an ellipse approximately, of a given length without regard to breadth. — Divide the given length into three equal parts at O and V; and on O and V as centres, with A O as radius, describe two circles cutting each other at I and K; on I and K as centres, with the diameter of the circle A O V as radius, describe the arcs D E, F G, to complete the form of an ellipse.

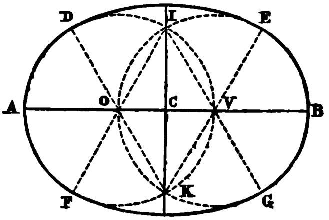


Fig. 45.

If the radius of the ends is too large and flat, divide the given length into four equal parts, Fig. 45A, and describe three circles as shown; and on H and F as centres,

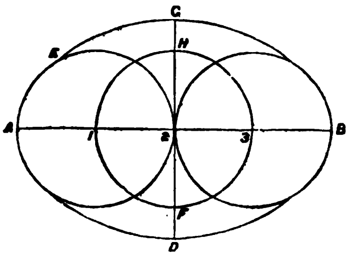


Fig. 45A.

describe the lateral arcs to touch the first and third circles, and so complete the figure.

To draw an ellipse when the length and breadth are given.—Draw the diametrical lines at right angles to each other, intersecting at O. Set out the length and breadth of the figure on these lines, equally from the centre O. Set off the length O D with the compasses on the longer diameter from B to E, and on O as a centre, with the radius O E,

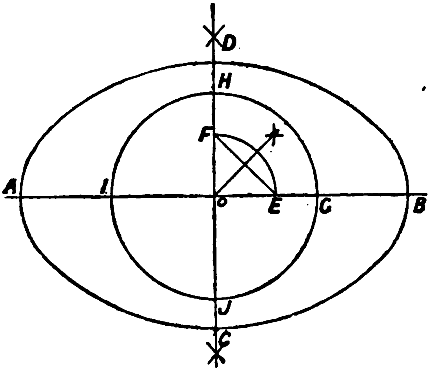


Fig. 46.

describe the quadrant E F. Draw the line or chord E F, and set off the half of it from E to G. On O as a centre, with O G as radius, describe the circle G H J I; then I and G are the centres for the segmental arcs at A and B, and H and J are the centres for the lateral arcs at C and D.

To draw an ellipse when the diameters are not at right angles to each other.—Let A B and C D be the two diameters. Draw the bounding lines

parallel to the diameters; divide A B into any number of equal parts; divide also E F and H G at each end into the same number of equal parts, then from C draw lines through the points 1, 2, 3, 4, &c.

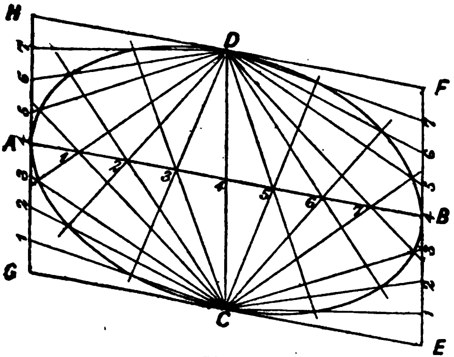


Fig. 47.

in the line A B; and do the same from D. From D again draw lines through the points 5, 6, 7, between B and F, and between H and A. From C draw lines through the points 1, 2, 3, between E and B, and A and G. The intersections of these radial lines give points in the curve of the ellipse, as shown in the diagram.

NOTE.—The distinction between an oval and an ellipse is this:—The oval is egg-shaped, that is, one end is smaller than the other; whilst in the ellipse both ends are alike.

CHAPTER IV.

TANKS AND CISTERNS.

Tanks and cisterns are of various forms, but their capacity can be readily calculated according to the rules already given for finding the contents of regular bodies. In the following examples the rules are adapted for giving the capacity in gallons.

Plain Rectangular Cistern.—Multiply the length by the breadth, and by the depth, all in inches; and multiply the last product by ·003606. The final product is the capacity in imperial gallons. For example, if the cistern be 12 inches wide, 36 inches long, and 12 inches deep, then :—

12 × 12 = 144 × 36 = 5184 × ·003606 = 18·693504 gals.

```
       12
       12
     ----
      144
       36
     ----
      864
     432
     ----
     5184
  ·003606
  -------
    31104
   31104
  15552
 --------
18·693504 gallons.
```

If the dimensions be given in feet, adopt the numerical multiplier, 6·232, to find the capacity in gallons.

For a cistern of a given length and width, to find the depth necessary for a given capacity. Multiply the length A B, by the width A C, both in feet; and then multiply the product by 6·232. Divide the given number of gallons by the last product. The quotient is the depth, B D, in feet. For example, a tank is 5 feet long by 4 feet wide, and it is required to be of sufficient capacity to hold 400 gallons. What is the depth required?

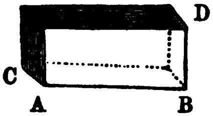


Fig. 48.

5 × 4 = 20 square feet, the superficial area.
20 × 6·232 = 124·640.

$\frac{400}{124\cdot640} = 3\cdot241231$ feet, the depth required.
12
Inches 2·894772
8
8ths 7·158176
4
32nds 0·632704

Depth 3 feet 2⅞ inches.

To find the number of gallons that can be held in a cylindrical vessel, having flat ends. Multiply the square of the diameter in inches by the length in inches, and the product by ·002832. The final product is the capacity in imperial gallons.

Or, multiply the square of the diameter in feet by the length in feet, and the product by 4·895. The product is the capacity in imperial gallons.

To find the diameter necessary for a cylindrical tank of a given length, to hold a given number of gallons. Multiply the number of gallons by 353·03, and divide the product by the given length in inches. The square root of the product is the diameter. Thus, for a cistern 18 inches long, to hold 8 gallons, what is the diameter required? $353{\cdot}03 \times 8 = \frac{2824{\cdot}24}{18} = 156{\cdot}90$, the square root of which is 12·5, the required diameter in inches.

Segmental Tank.—Suppose a tank, the end of which is a segment of a circle; it is required to find the capacity in gallons. Multiply the area of the end in square inches by the length in inches, and by ·003606. The product is the capacity in gallons.

Fig. 49.

Prismatic or Triangular Tank.—To find the number of gallons it will hold, multiply the area of the base by the length, both in inches, and divide the product by 277·274; or multiply the product by ·003606. The quotient is the capacity in imperial gallons.

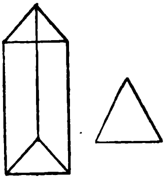


Fig. 50.

When the base is an equilateral triangle, the area of the base may be found by the rule, page 11.

Example.—What is the content in gallons of a triangular tank, of which the side of the base is 48 inches and the depth is 60 inches? 48 × 48 = 2304; and 2304 ÷ 4 = 576; and 576 × 1·732 = 997·632 = the area of the base in square inches. The area 997·632 multiplied by the length, 60 = 59857·920, which, divided by 277·274, or multiplied by ·003606 = 215·8 gallons, the capacity.

Sphere or Globe.—To find the capacity in gallons, multiply the cube of the diameter in inches by ·001888. The product is the capacity in imperial gallons. Let the diameter of a globe be 34 inches, what is the capacity in imperial gallons? 34 × 34 × 34 = 39294; and 39294 × ·001888 = 74·187072 imperial gallons.

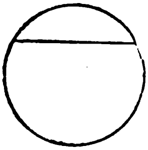


Fig. 51.

A Segment of a Sphere.—Multiply the square of half the diameter by 3, and to the product add the square of the height of the segment—the diameter and the height being expressed in inches; multiply the sum by the height and by ·001888. The final product is the capacity in gallons.

For instance, the crown of a donkey boiler. The diameter of the segment is 16, and the height is 3; then the half of the diameter is 8; and 8^2, or 8 × 8 = 64; then 64 × 3 = 192. The square of the height is 3 × 3 = 9; and 9 + 192 = 201;

201 × 3 = 603, and 603 × ·00188 = 1·128464 gallons, the capacity: say, 1·128 or about $1\frac{1}{8}$ gallons.

To find the capacity of a frustum of a cone.—Multiply the greater diameter in inches by the less, and the product by 3. Add the square of the difference between the two diameters, and multiply the sum by $\frac{1}{3}$ of their depth; then divide the product by 353·03 for imperial gallons.

Take the case of an ordinary pail or bucket, of which the form is a frustum of a cone. Required the number of gallons of water that a bucket will hold, the diameter of the greater end being 20 inches, that of the less end 16 inches, and the depth 20 inches. Then 20 × 16 = 320; and 320 × 3 = 960. Again, 20 − 16 = 4; and 4 × 4 = 16, the square of the difference of the diameters; then 16 + 960 = 976; and 976 × $\frac{1}{3}$ of the depth, or by 20 ÷ 3 = 6·625, is 976 × 6·625 = 6466; and 6466 ÷ 353·03 = 18·31 gallons, the capacity.

Another way to find the capacity in gallons of a frustum of a cone.—Add the two diameters together, and divide by 2 for the mean diameter. Square this new diameter, multiply it by the length, and that product by ·002832 for the content in gallons, if the dimensions are given in inches, or by 4·895 if given in feet.

To find the capacity of the frustum of a square pyramid.—The rule is the same as the first above, for a conical frustum, except that the divisor for gallons of capacity is 277·274.

Saddle Tank of a Locomotive Engine.—This is a case of the rule, page 7, for the area of a segment of a ring. Multiply the area of the end by the length, for the cubic content. If the dimensions are given in inches, multiply that product by ·003606 for gallons of capacity; and if the dimensions are given in feet, multiply by 6·232 for the capacity. Adopting the dimensions of the arcs given in the example, page 7, namely, the arc A X D, 90 inches long, the arc B C, 40 inches long, and the distance apart of the arcs, or breadth of the ring, A B or C D, 18 inches. Taking a length of 12 feet or 144 inches, then the area of the end is equal to $(90 + 40) \div 2 = 65$; and $65 \times 18 = 1170$ square inches; and $1170 \times 144 = 168480$ cubic inches $\times$ ·003606 = 607·538 gallons.

CHAPTER V.

RECTANGULAR AND CIRCULAR WORK.

It has been shown how the boiler-maker can square off a plate.

To find the length of plate required to form a cylinder of a given diameter.—The length of plate is equal to the circumference measured on the centre line of the bent plate; and the diameter from which to reckon the circumference is the mean diameter, measured from centre to centre of the plate. Suppose, for instance, a flue or a cylinder of any other kind is to be constructed to a diameter of 24 inches inside, of plate $\frac{1}{4}$ thick. Then the mean diameter, required, from which the circumference is to be calculated for the necessary length of the plate, is equal to 24 plus half the thickness of plate at both sides, as in Fig. 52, or to $24 + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8} = 24\frac{1}{4}$. That is, it is equal to the inside diameter plus the thickness of plate. Then the product of $24\frac{1}{4}$ multiplied by 3·1416, equals the circumference. Thus, the decimal expression of $24\frac{1}{4}$ is 24·25 or 24 point $\frac{25}{100}$, which multiplied by $3{\cdot}1416 = 76{\cdot}1838$, that is 76 inches and ·1838 decimal parts of an inch.

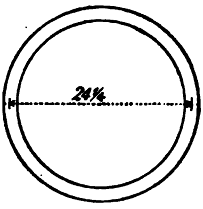


Fig. 52.

To find how many 8th parts of an inch are contained in these decimal parts, multiply them by 8, and point off from the right-hand side an equal number of decimal places. Again, multiply the decimals last pointed off by 4, and again point off an equal number of decimals. The figure on the left-hand side of the decimal point is the number of 32nd parts of an inch remaining after the 8th parts have been extracted. If there be a decimal remainder, it may be multiplied by 2, to show the number of 64th parts in it. Thus, to multiply, in the first place, 24·25 inches × 3·1416 :—

```
                      3·1416
                       24·25
                     -------
                      157080
                      62832
                     125664
                     62832
                   ---------
76 inches          76·183800
                           8
                   ---------
One-8th             1·470400
                           4
                   ---------
One-32nd            1·881600
                           2
                   ---------
One-64th            1·763200
                   =========
```

Circumference is $76\frac{1}{8}\,\frac{1}{32}\,\frac{1}{64}$ and something over: or $76\frac{1}{8}\,\frac{3}{64}$.

Though there is only one whole 64th part in the last line of the calculation, yet there is more than 7-10ths of another 64th over in the decimal remainder; and it would be better to take the measure as two 64ths or 1-32nd; and adding this to the first 32nd part, there are two 32nd parts, or ⅛ part, to add to the one 8th part already found, making together two 8ths or ¼. Hence the most nearly exact measure for the circumference is 76¼ inches.

Another method.—By the approximate rule before given, for the circumference of a circle, multiply the diameter, 24¼ inches, by 22, and divide by 7. Then find the value of the decimal in fractions of an inch as before. Thus:—

```
               24·25
                  22
               ─────
                4850
               4850
              ──────
           7)533·50
              ──────
76 inches     76·214
                   8
              ──────
One-8th        1·712
                   4
              ──────
Two-32nds      2·848
                   2
              ──────
One-64th       1·696
               ═════
```

Circumference is $76\frac{1}{8}\ \frac{2}{32}\ \frac{1}{64}$, and something over.

Here it appears that the length as found is one 32nd greater than was given by the first calculation.

If two, three, or any greater number of plates are to be used in order to form the circle of plates for a cylindrical boiler, the circumference as given by the foregoing rules is to be divided correspondingly, to give the net length of each plate taken to the centre lines of the rivet-holes. For lap-joints, lap, of course, is to be added to the net length of each plate, at each end, in order to form the joint.

When the cylinder is to be welded at the joint, instead of being riveted, corresponding allowance is to be made. When a weld is made with a filling-piece, as in Fig. 53, the edges of the plate or plates are usually kept apart by as much as the thickness of the plate, and are of course cut shorter by the same amount, than the calculated circumference. A filling-piece is inserted to form the weld.

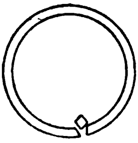


Fig. 53.
Welded Seam.

When the cylinder is to be lap-welded, an extra length of plate, equal to twice the thickness of the plate, is allowed for lap, as in Fig. 54.

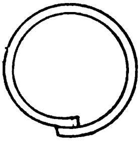


Fig. 54.
Lap Seam.

Square-end Tank.—It is wanted to make a square-end tank as in Fig. 55, and to put in all the holes before the plate is bent. Care must be taken to mark it right, because if it is to be 12 inches outside it will readily be seen that in bending each corner you will add one thickness of the plate to the width. Therefore, in marking it out, leave each side one thickness shorter, and put in the holes at equal distances on each side of the corner line. When it is bent, and it fits the gauge, 12 inches outside measurement, the holes will be equally on each side of the corner.

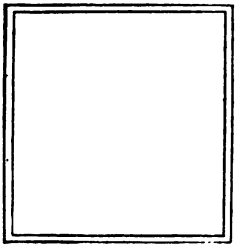
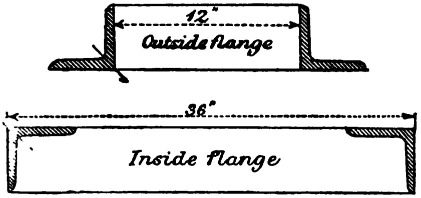


Fig. 55.—Square-end Tank.

Angle-iron rings and framing.—The length of angle-iron required for the formation of a ring of a given diameter, varies according to the thickness of the iron at the root, and also with the heat of the bar when it is bent. The hotter it is, it bends the more easily, and it does not take up quite so much stuff. Therefore, in bending a number of rings, care should be taken to equalise the heat, for if one is bent very hot, and another at half-heat, there will be some difference in the diameters when cold.

To find the length of angle-iron necessary for forming a ring of a given diameter.—When the flat flange is outside the ring or cylindrical flange, Fig. 56: to the interior diameter add twice the extreme or slant thickness of the iron at the root, as indicated in the figures, and multiply the sum by 3·1416. The product is the length required. For example, let the interior diameter for an outside-flange ring, Fig. 56, be 12 inches, and the thickness at the root ¾ inch. Then ¾ × 2 = 1½, and 12 + 1½ = 13½; and 13½ × 3·1416 = 42·4116 inches, the length of the iron necessary.



Figs. 56 and 57.—Angle-iron Rings.

When the flat flange is inside the ring, Fig. 57:

from the exterior diameter subtract twice the extreme thickness of the iron at the root, and multiply the difference by 3·1416. The product is the length required. For example, the ring is to be 3 feet in diameter from heel to heel, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick at the root; subtract twice $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, or $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, from 36 inches, leaving $34\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Then $34\frac{1}{2} \times 3{\cdot}1416 = 108{\cdot}3852$ inches = 9 feet $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, the length required.

NOTE.—Instead of multiplying by 3·1416, the adjusted diameter may be multiplied by 3, and $\frac{9}{16}$ inch added to the product, for each foot in the product. The sum is the required length.

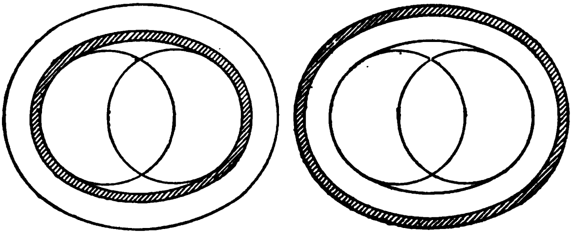


Fig 58.—Outside Flange. Fig. 59.—Inside Flange.
Elliptical Angle-iron Rings.

Another common method is to multiply the adjusted diameter by 3, and add 1-7th of the diameter to the product.

For elliptical rings of angle-iron add together the two diameters, and divide by 2, to obtain the mean diameter. Then, proceed according to the rules for circular rings; adding to the mean diameter twice the thickness of the angle-iron at the root, for outside flanges; and subtracting the same for inside flanges. Figs. 58 and 59.

For rings of T iron, to find the length of iron required, the rule is the same as for ordinary angle iron, simply adding or subtracting the thickness of the diagonal root of the bar, according as the ring is to be an outside or an inside flange.

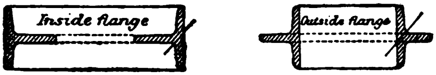


Fig. 60. Fig. 61.

T Iron Rings.

To make an angle-iron frame, as in the figure. From the finished length of the frame, A B, subtract two thicknesses of the flange, for this reason, that in turning the ends, A C and B D, the thickness of the iron is gained. If this is not attended to, the corner will need to be staved up after being bent.

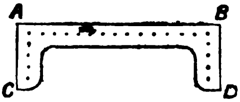


Fig. 62.—Angle-iron Frame.

The table of circumferences of circles, given in Chapter II., can be used for angle-iron rings, by simply adding to the given diameter twice the thickness of the iron at the root for an outside flange; and by subtracting twice the thickness at the root for an inside flange, to give the adjusted diameter. Opposite this diameter, in the table, the proper net length is given in the columns of circumferences, exclusive of lap. It forms a butt-joint of the two ends.

CHAPTER VI.

TEMPLATING.

In the discussion of the following problems of templating, or setting out plates for the construction of boiler work in various forms, the dimensions, written and drawn, are taken at the centre lines of rivet-holes, or at jump-joints, when welts or butt-plates are employed for making the joints. The lap of plates is not taken into consideration in the drafting of the work, unless for the purpose of ascertaining that there is stuff enough in the plate to be cut. But when the rivet-holes have been marked off, an addition for lap is made to the outline.

A table of the proportions for lap joints of plates of various thicknesses is given, further on, for reference.

To develop or lay out the junction of two cylinders of equal diameters when the extremities meet; or to draw or develop an elbow or knee; as, for instance, the knee of the chimney of a donkey boiler. Lay down on a board the required angle of the pipe as in the Fig. 63. It is to be made to join or metre together at A B. Draw the line

C D at any distance convenient for the compasses, from A, at right angles to the centre line, and at any convenient distances draw two semicircles E F and G H. Divide each of these semicircles into the same even number of equal parts, 1, 2, 3, &c. Place a straight-edge to the corresponding points of division in the two semicircles, as 1 1, 2 2, and so on. In each position it will be parallel to the axis of the cylinder. For each position, successively, draw the ordinates I, J, K, &c., from the base C D, to the junction line A B. Next, lay down the plate from which it is to be cut, and

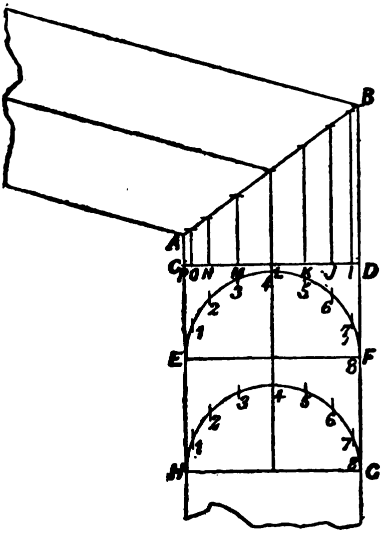


Fig. 63.—Cylinder Knee.

square it to the length of the circumference required to make up to the given diameter, as in Fig. 64. Then draw a line A B, Fig. 64, in a line with C D, Fig. 63, and draw the parallel D C, Fig. 64, at a distance equal to D B, Fig. 63, above A B, and divide A B, Fig. 64, into as many parts on each side of the centre o′, as there are in the whole semicircle, Fig. 63; and draw perpendiculars through the points of division, I, J, K, &c. This having been done, take the compasses and measure from the line C D, Fig. 63, the length of the perpendicular I, and set off the distance thus found from the base A B on the line I, on each side of the centre o′, Fig. 64. Again, measure the length of the line J, Fig. 63, and from the

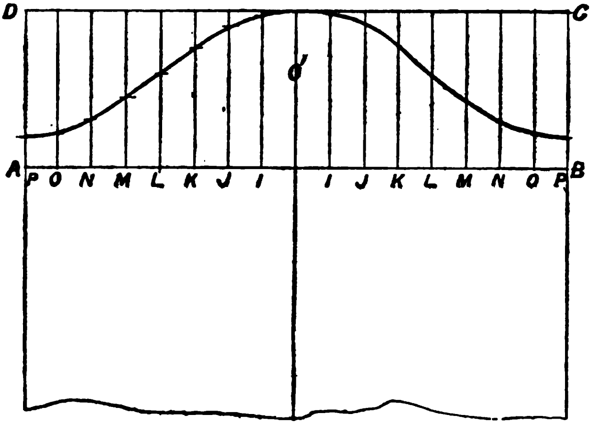


Fig. 64.—Cylinder Knee. Development when the Seam is on the Shorter Side.

base mark its distance on the lines J, Fig. 64. Measure all the lines in the same way, and draw the curve on Fig. 64, through the intersections, by means of a thin stick, or by hand if necessary. The greater the number of parts into which the semicircles are divided, the greater also and closer are the number of points on Fig. 64, and the more accurately may the curve be traced. When it is drawn, cast the eye along the curve, in order to detect any flat or irregular places that may be in it, and correct them. Always aim at having an odd number for the centre line, as it is more convenient than an even number.

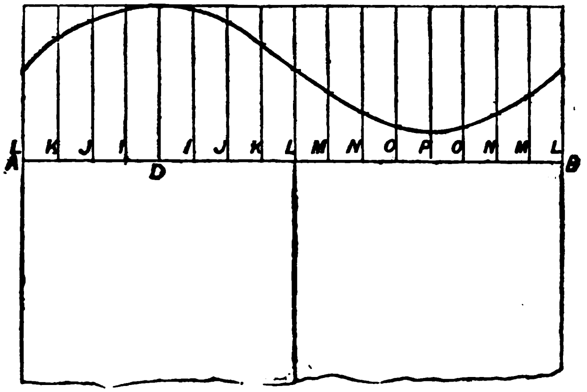


Fig. 65.—Cylinder Knee. Development when the Seam is at Line L.

In Fig. 65 is shown the shape to which the plate is required to be cut if the seam of rivets is to be in the side, as at L, Fig. 63. Lay off Fig. 65, as in the preceding case; square off the circumference, and divide as formerly in Fig. 64; then measure the length of the line at L, Fig. 63, where the seam is to be made, and set it off from the base-line A B, Fig. 65, on the line L at each end, and also in the middle. Then, measure the line I, Fig. 63, and mark it on its corresponding line I, Fig. 65. Measure again the line J, Fig. 63, and mark it on the corresponding lines J on each side of the lines I, Fig. 65. Then, measure K, Fig. 63, and set off its length on the lines K, Fig. 65, with the corresponding letters; and so on till all the lines are set off, when the curve can be drawn through the points as before.

In the particular case of a rectangular or square knee, the construction is illustrated by Figs. 66, 67, 68, and 69. Three templates are here

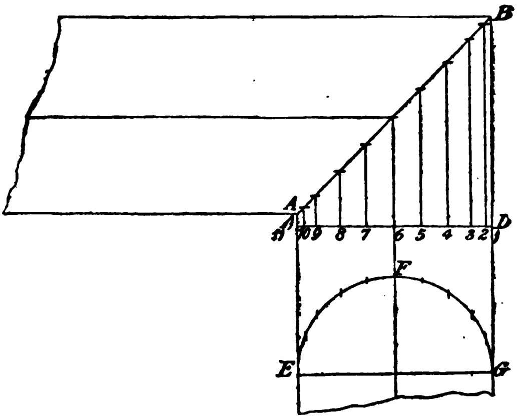


Fig. 66.—Development of a Square Knee.

shown, varying according to the position of the

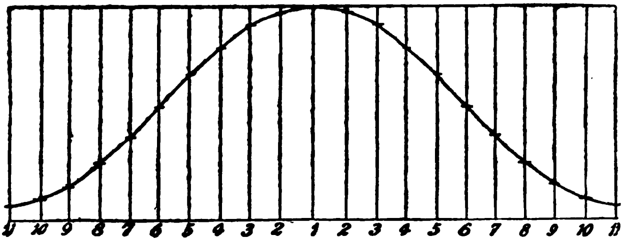


Fig. 67.—Square Knee. The Seam on the Shorter Side.

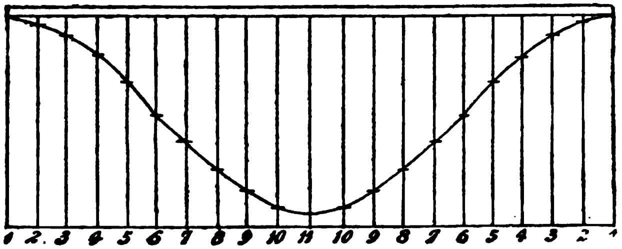


Fig. 68.—Square Knee. The Seam on the Longer Side.

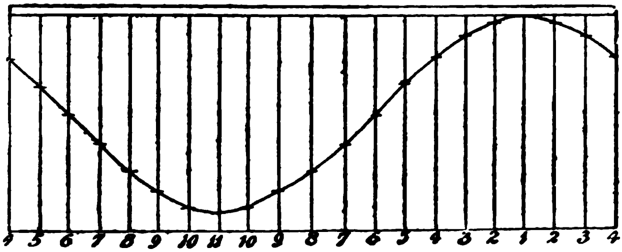


Fig. 69.—Square Knee. The Seam on No. 4 Line.

seam—at the shortest side, the longest side, or at an intermediate position.

To lay out a double, triple, or multifold bend, such as is sometimes preferred for small chimneys. First, lay down the form of the bend, as in Fig. 70, in which there are four junctions. Line off the junctions of the pieces, at A B, C D, E F, and G H. Divide C F and D E each into two equal parts at R and S. Draw R S, and bisect it; and on the centre thus found, describe the semicircle R T S. Divide the semicircle into any even number of equal parts, and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., parallel to the lines C F and D E. Lay out the circumference of the plate, as in Fig. 71, 72, or 73; divide the circumference A B in these figures into twice as many

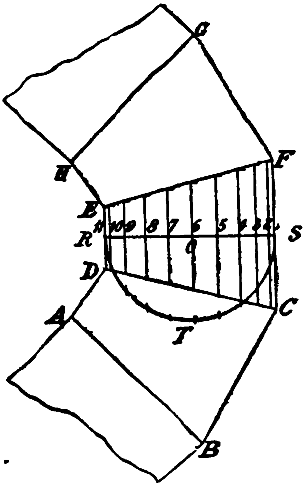


Fig. 70.—Development of a Double, Triple, or Multifold Bend.

parts as there are in the semicircle, Fig. 70, and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., at right angles to the centre line A B. Then consider where the seam is to be located. If it is to be on the shortest side of the plate, the plate will be of the form of Fig. 71. If it is to be on the longest side, it will be in the form of Fig. 72; and if the seam is to be at any other place in the circumference, the height at that place is to be laid down at the ends of the plate, and from one or both ends of the plate the other heights are set off on the plate consecutively. Suppose, for instance, the seam is to be on No. 4 line in Fig. 70; then, from the centre line R S, Fig. 70, its height is measured, between the lines R S and E F, and this measurement is laid down at

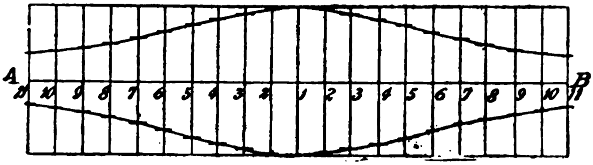


Fig. 71.—Multifold Bend. The Seam on the Shorter Side.

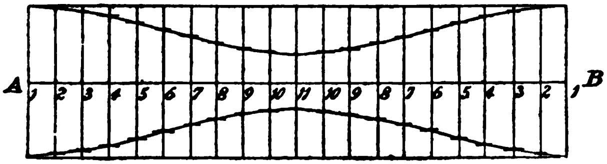


Fig. 72.—Multifold Bend. The Seam on the Longer Side.

each end of the centre line A B, Fig. 73, correspondingly marked 4. Next, measure in the same way, and lay down, Nos. 3, 2, 1, 5, 6, 7, &c., in Fig. 73, then draw the curve by means of a lath, as before described.

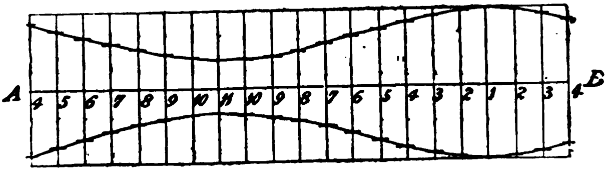


Fig. 73.—Multifold Bend. The Seam on Line No. 4.

To lay out the junction of two cylinders of equal diameters, one being penetrated by the other.—This is not a very common construction in boilermaking; but there are boilers formed something like the locomotive, by joining a cylinder to the back of a vertical donkey boiler as in Fig. 74.

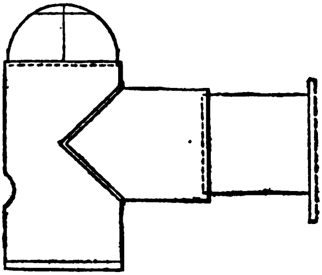


Fig. 74.—Junction of Two Cylinders of Equal Diameter. Donkey Boiler.

First of all, draw a circle to the diameter of the boiler or first cylinder, as A B C, Fig. 75; draw the diameter A B, and the lines A E and B D parallel to the centre line O C; divide the semicircle A C B into any even number of equal parts and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., parallel to the sides B D and A E; then draw the line E D parallel to A B, at any convenient distance, and you have done all the drawing required in Fig. 75. Now lay out the circumference of the plate B B, Fig. 76 or 77, and having done so, set off the height B D, Fig. 75, in Figs. 76 and 77, to A and A, and draw the parallels A A. Divide the line A A or the line B B into twice as many equal parts as there are in the semicircle in Fig. 75, and through the points of division draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, &c., parallel to the centre line C D, as in Fig. 76, if the seam is to be on the longer side of the plate; or, as in Fig. 77, if the seam is to be on the shorter side of the plate. Measure the length of the line 2 on Fig. 75, from the line E D to where it touches the semicircle A C B, and set off the length from the line

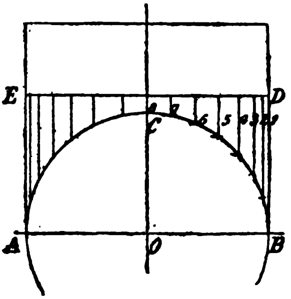


Fig. 75.—Development of Two Cylinders of Equal Diameter, one penetrated by the other.

A A, Fig. 76 or 77, on the perpendicular line correspondingly numbered. Measure the next line, 3, Fig. 75, in the same manner, and set it off on the corresponding perpendicular line in Figs. 76 or 77. Measure the rest of the lines in Fig. 75 in the same manner, and set them off on the corresponding lines in Fig. 76 or 77. Having thus obtained all the heights, either make a template for them, or bend a thin stick to skirt the heights, when a line can be drawn through the points with the draw-point. If the one cylinder is to be flanged to be riveted on the other, and if exactness is required, an allowance of about one thickness of the plate less is to be made for flanging it on the shorter side than on the longer side. The reason of this difference is that in flanging the shorter side to a right angle, a gain equal to the

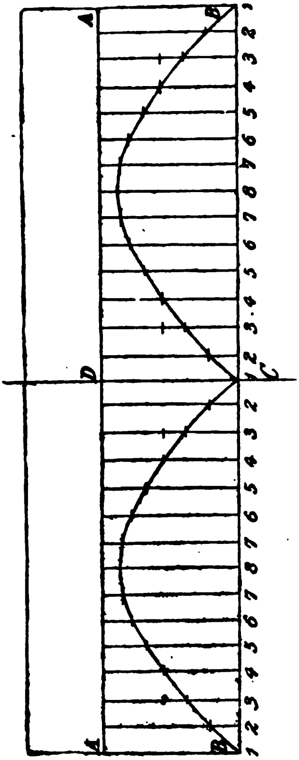


Fig. 78.—Two Cylinders. Seam on the Longer Side.

thickness of the plate is made; but on the longer side the gain is nothing, because there it is nearly straight; therefore, the flange may be cut by one thickness of the plate less, at the shorter side, the difference running out gradually till the flange gains the full breadth at the longer side. In practice, this gradation is seldom observed, because the extra width of flange gained in bending gives the riveters better access to the work if the holes are put in accordingly.

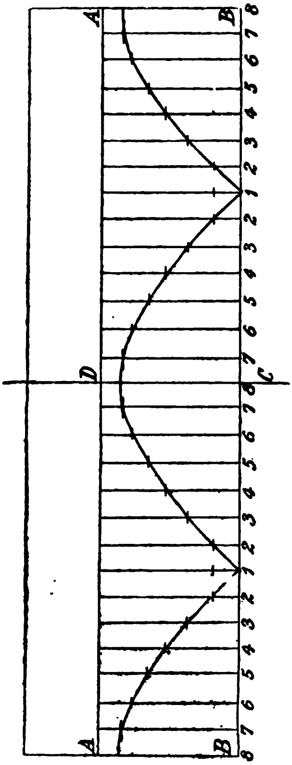


Fig. 77.—Two Cylinders Seam on the Short Side.

To lay out the rake of the funnel of a steamship.—First, lay down the diameter of the funnel as at Fig. 78, drawing the ends square, as A B, C D; then, if the rake is to be 1½ inches to the foot, and the diameter of the funnel 4 feet, set off 6 inches from B to E, and draw the line A E for the required angle of the funnel. At any convenient distance, describe two semicircles; divide these semicircles into any number of parts, endea-

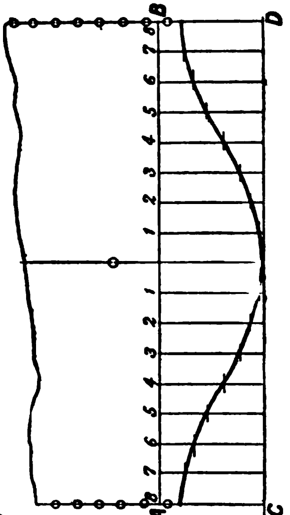


Fig. 79.—Funnel. Development.

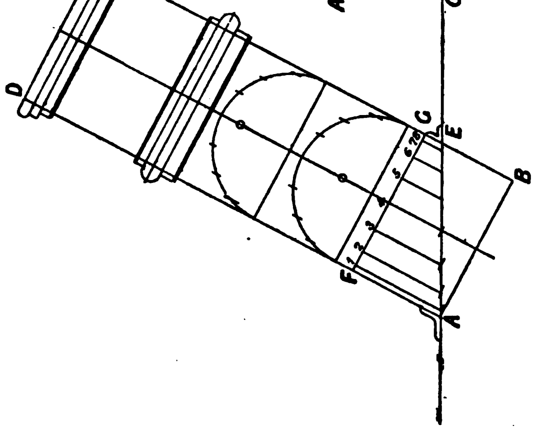


Fig. 78.—Funnel of a Steam-ship.

vouring, when counting the points of division, to have the centre line O O for an odd number; draw lines through these points, which only require to be produced from F G to A E. Next, lay down the plates from which to make the funnel, Fig. 79, and draw the line A B at the distance of A F, Fig. 78, from C D, Fig. 79. Divide these two lines into as many parts on each side of the centre line O, as there are parts in the full semicircle, Fig. 78, and draw lines through the points; then proceed to measure with the compasses the length of the line numbered 1 on Fig. 78, and transfer it to Fig. 79, marking its distance from the line A B on the line numbered 1 on each side of the centre O. Measure in the same way the lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, successively, transferring their distances to Fig. 79 on the lines bearing the corresponding numbers —always from the base line A B; and draw the curve through the points by means of a long thin lath, or by hand, if necessary.

As to the angle-iron junction-ring at the base of the funnel A E, the two sides make an obtuse angle with each other on the higher half of the funnel, graduating from the natural form of the angle-iron—a right angle—at the sides of the funnel in the centre line of the Fig. 78, to a maximum of obtuseness at A. On the lower half, the two sides of the angle-iron form an acute angle, attaining its maximum of acuteness at E. A "set" or small template is made for the angles at A and E respectively; and, with the aid of the sets, the ring is shaped at the forge. After having been shaped, the entire ring is usually made hot, and put in its place after it has cooled and shrunk a little, when it is close-fitted to the funnel as may be required.

To lay out the plates of a dome to be placed on the top of a boiler.—The rule is similar to the rule for the rake of a funnel; but, instead of drawing the line representing the deck or angle of the funnel, describe the arc of a circle, representing the top of the boiler on which the dome is to be placed, as in Fig. 80. To begin, draw the line O O; on this line with the radius of the boiler describe an arc of a circle; then, with the radius of the required dome describe the semicircles A O B and C E D; join A D and B C continued to F and G; divide the semicircles A O B and C E D into any number of parts, having an odd number for the centre point at E and O; and through these points draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., which only require to be drawn from the line I J to the arc F G. It will be observed that the line I J is drawn at a convenient distance. If it were drawn touching the arc F G, the short lines on each side of the centre O O would not be so easily measured. Next, take the plate of which the dome is to be made, Fig. 81, and square out the required circumference. At one end of the plate, draw the two lines I J and F G at the distance asunder of I F, Fig. 80; divide these lines into as many parts on each side of the centre O, as are contained in the semicircle, Fig. 80; through these points draw perpendiculars. Then, measure the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., Fig. 80, with the compasses, and from the line I J, Fig. 81, set off their distances on the

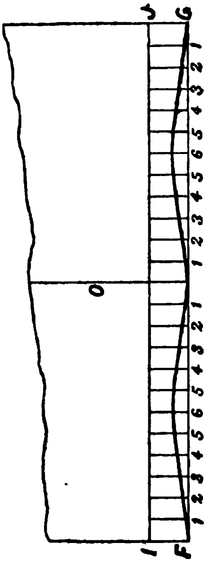


Fig. 81.—Steam Dome. Development of Junction.

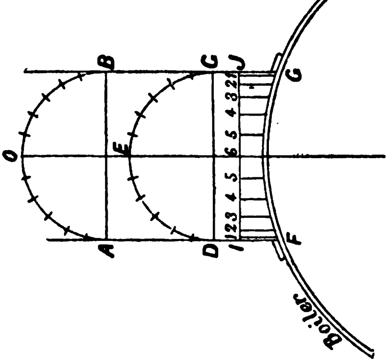


Fig. 80.—Steam Dome on a Boiler.

perpendicular lines correspondingly numbered.

The curve can then be drawn, as before, by hand, or by means of a thin lath of wood. If it is to be flanged, a second line can be drawn at the depth of the flange from the first curve line.

To lay out the plates of a dome to be placed on one side of a boiler.—Domes are of course round or cylindrical, as is shown by the semicircles in Fig. 82. Draw the radius of the boiler, and on it describe the diameter of the dome in the required position; describe the semicircles with the radius of the dome; divide as before; draw the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., also as before. Then lay out the circumference of the dome required, Fig. 83, and draw the lines A B and C D at the distance apart E F, Fig. 82. Divide these, as before, into the same number of parts on each side of the centre, as there are in the semicircle. Then, with the compasses, measure the lengths of the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., Fig. 82, and transfer them as before to Fig. 83, marking their distance from A B on the lines with the corresponding numbers. Draw the curve through the points, cut the plate, roll it, and when rolled it will fit exactly on the boiler. But, if the plate is not cut to the proper circumference, it will not fit so well as otherwise it would do.

If the seam is required to be on one side as at No. 6 line, in Fig. 82, work it the same way as is given in the directions for elbows or knees. From this it may be understood, that the seam may be placed anywhere on the circumference. A little practice will render the laying out easy and plain.

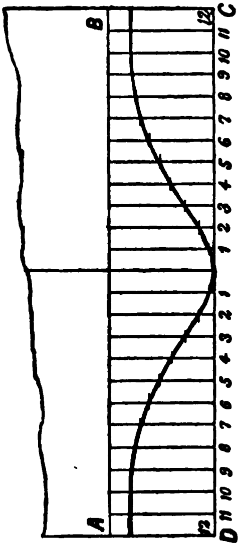


Fig. 83.—Steam Dome. Development of Junction.

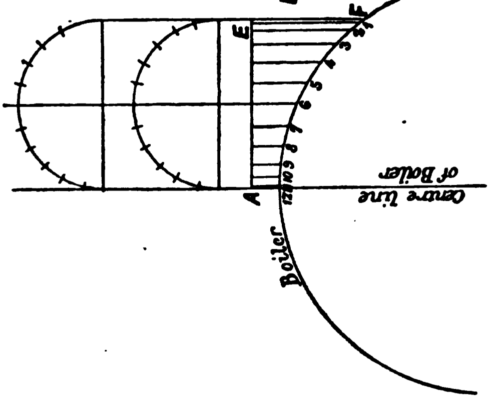


Fig. 82.—Steam Dome on a Boiler.

To lay out the connection-pipe between a boiler and a superheater, Fig. 84, the plan of which is given at Fig. 85 in the shape of an ellipse. The

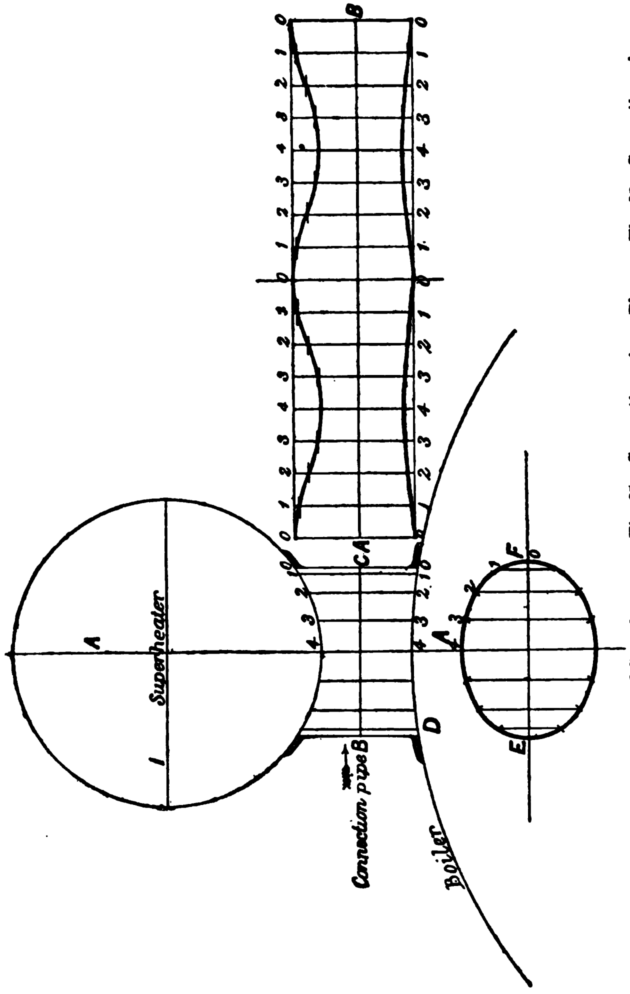
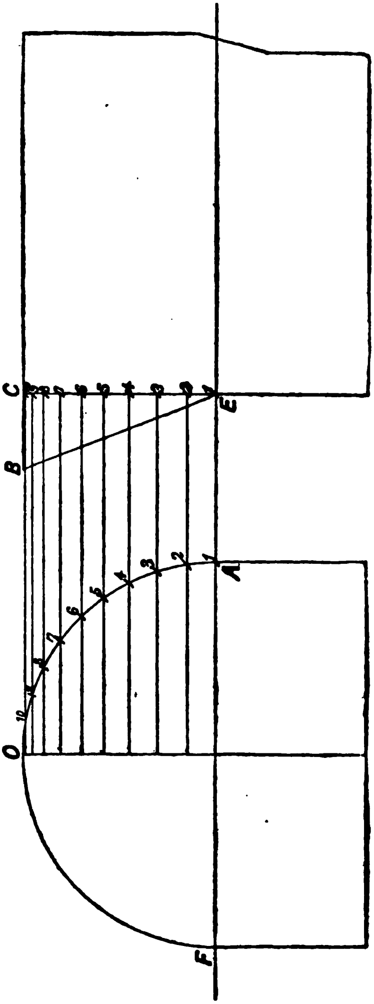


Fig. 84.—Connecting-pipe. Boiler and Superheater. Fig. 85.—Connecting-pipe. Plan. Fig. 86.—Connecting-pipe. Development.

method of doing this is very much the same as in the case of the domes, with this difference, that instead of drawing semicircles on which to divide the numbered lines, the ellipse is to be described and is to be divided into any number of parts, as before. First, draw the perpendicular line, A A; and on this line, at the required depth of the pipe apart, draw the arcs of circles to the radius respectively of the boiler and the superheater. Then, if the ellipse is to be placed across the boiler, draw the longer diameter of the connection-pipe half on each side of the centre line, A A; and, as there is not room to draw the ellipse in the space occupied by the connection-pipe, draw it just below, divide it into so many parts on each side of the centre, and line it through the connection-pipe. Draw the convenient line B C, and lay out the circumference of the plate which is to make the pipe, Fig. 86; divide it into the same number of equal parts on each side of the centre as are contained in the ellipse from E to F, Fig. 85; line these through the points, and draw the line A B, Fig. 86, at the distance B D, Fig. 84, from the edge of the plate. Measure the lines 1, 2, 3, 4, on each side of the line B C, and mark their distances from the line A B, Fig. 86, on their respective sides, on the lines having the corresponding numbers. The curve can then be drawn through the points, as formerly.

How to lay out the plate for the overhanging front of a boiler, as at B C E, Fig. 87.—If the top of the boiler is to be a semicircle or an arc of a circle, draw the form of the top, as at Fig. 87, which is the



Figs. 87, 87A.—Overhung Front of a Boiler.

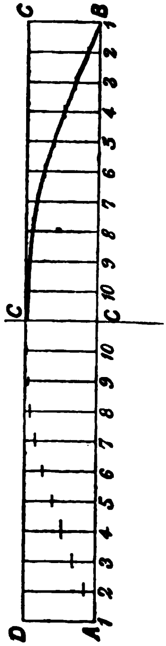
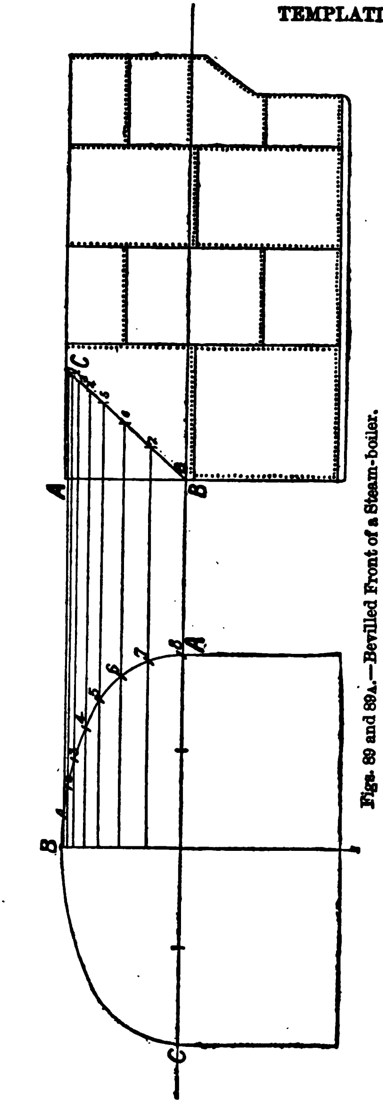


Fig. 88.—Overhung Front. Development.



Figs. 89 and 89A.—Bevilled Front of a Steam-boiler.

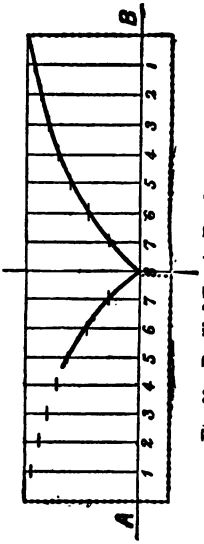


Fig. 90.—Bevilled Front. Development.

front elevation; parallel to that draw the overhang of the front as at Fig. 87A, showing the side elevation. Divide A O, into any number of equal parts, draw lines through these points parallel to the base line, F A, crossing the overhang, B C E. Next, lay out the circumference of the plate, Fig. 88, and from the base line, A B, draw the line D C at the distance of B C, Fig. 87. Divide out, on each side of the centre, C, the same number of parts as are contained in the arc, A O, Fig. 87; draw lines through the points parallel to the centre line, C C; measure the length of the line, No. 10, Fig. 87, between B E and C E, and transfer its length to the line having the corresponding number, Fig. 88, marking a point on the line on each side of the centre line, C C. Measure the rest of the lines, Fig. 87, in the same manner, and transfer them to the corresponding lines, Fig. 88; and draw the curve through the points.

If the top is elliptical, as at Fig. 89, and the corner, instead of hanging over, is cut off, as at B C, Fig. 89A, it is developed just in the same manner. Draw the front elevation, and divide it into any number of equal parts; draw the side elevation, and through it continue the lines from the front elevation; lay out the circumference, divide it as before, and transfer the lines from Fig. 89 to Fig. 90. Also, as before, in this case the narrowest part of the plate will evidently be at the centre.

How to draw the curve of a boiler top when the *versed sine or rise of the curve is given.*—Let A B be the rise, and C D the chord or span, E C being a round corner.

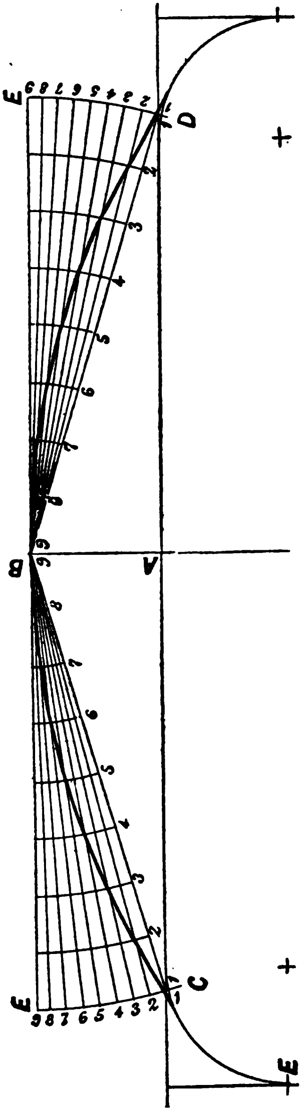


Fig 91.—Curve of a Boiler-top.

Join B C and B D; and divide B C and B D into any number of points or parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c. On B as centre, draw arcs through the points 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., on each side of the centre A B, and divide the arcs D E and C F into the same number of equal parts as B D or B C; draw lines from the centre B through the points in the arcs D E and C F. The intersections of these lines with the circular arcs will give points in the curve which may be drawn by means of a lath, or by hand if necessary.

To lay out the plates

for an egg-ended boiler, as Fig. 92.—First, lay

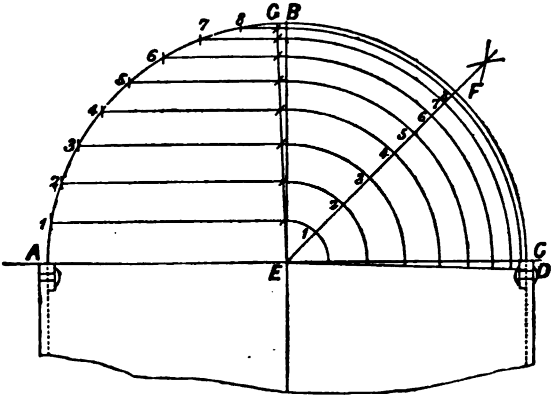


Fig. 92.—Egg-end of a Boiler.

out the semicircle or shape of the boiler end,

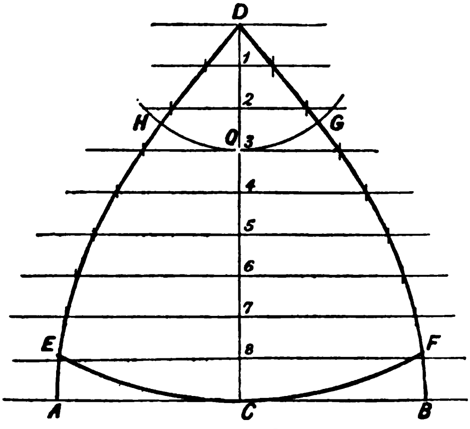


Fig. 93.—Egg-end. Development.

Fig. 92, and draw the line B E through the centre of the semicircle, thus dividing it in two. Next, divide the quarter circle A B into any number of equal parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., and draw lines through the points of division parallel to the base line A E C; and, on the centre E with the radii of the terminations of the lines, 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., draw quarter circles respectively, as represented in the half-plan E, now being taken as the crown of the boiler when looking down upon it, instead of B when looking at the side of it. Then, in this case, the end is to be made in four plates. As B C is a quarter circle, and as it is desirable in this sort of work to work always from a centre, bisect the quarter circle B C at F, and join F E.

Proceed then to mark out the plate which is to make the end. Draw the base line A B, Fig. 93, bisect it, and raise a perpendicular at C; then reckon the length of plate necessary to make or go round the quarter circle, C B, Fig. 92, by measuring the diameter of the base, multiplying it by 3·1416, and dividing the product by 4 for the length of the quarter circle. Mark the length thus found, on the perpendicular from C, Fig. 93, at D, divide C D into the same number of parts as are contained in the quarter circle, A B, Fig. 92, and draw lines through the points parallel to the base A C B, and then set off the half of the length C D on each side of the centre line at C. It will be observed that A B, Fig. 93, has also to go round a quarter circle. Bisect the angle B E C, Fig. 92, by the line E F, and, from the centre F, set off the distance A C, Fig. 92, cutting the circle at

G D, and draw G E and D E. These additional lines are for the purpose of making up the loss that would otherwise occur in measuring straight across the arc B F, Fig. 92, instead of round the curve. Then, measure the length of the arc, No. 8, on Fig. 92, from the centre line, E F, to the line G E, and transfer its distance to Fig. 93 (marking it on each side of the centre) on the line having the corresponding number. Measure then each of the remaining arcs, 7, 6, 5, 4, &c., and transfer it to Fig. 93, on the corresponding line. The curves A D, B D, can then be drawn through the points. On the centre D, with radius D C, Fig. 93, the curve of the base can be drawn; or, more correctly, measure the distance C D round the curve from D to E and to F, as E D requires also to be of the length of a quarter circle.

Again, if there is to be a circular crown plate on the top, instead of the side plates running to the central point, mark off the length of the side plate required, from E and F to G and H, Fig. 93, also from C to O, on the centre line, when the curve can be drawn through the points.

This process can be verified by multiplying the breadth of the plate at given parts by 4; and multiplying the diameter of the semicircle, Fig. 92, at the corresponding parts, by 3·1416. If the two products agree, the work is right. Of course, it can be done at first in this way, by multiplying the diameter at certain places, as 1, 2, 3, 4, &c., Fig. 92, by 3·1416, and dividing by the number of plates of which it is to be made, and setting off half the product on the corresponding lines on each side of the centre line in Fig. 93.

Another way, sometimes employed, is to take once and a half the diameter of the boiler for the radius of the two sides and the bottom edge; and once and a half the diameter of the crown plate for the radius of the small end.

The top of the dome of a locomotive is drawn in the same way; except that the base is straight, it being made all in one plate, and the points gathered in after it is bent and welded up the sides. See Figs. 94 and 95.

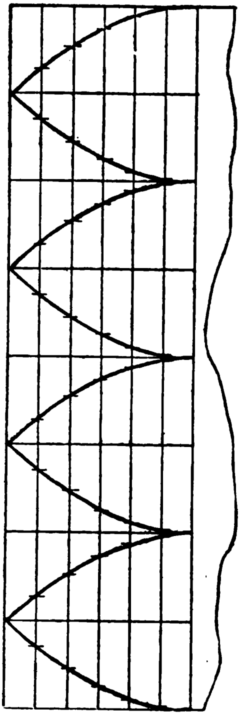


Fig. 95.—Steam Dome. Development.

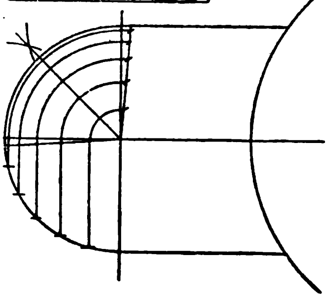


Fig. 94.—Steam Dome of a Boiler.

To draw the rise of the plates of a frustum of a cone without continuing the lines at the sides to a point, or when the point is not accessible.—As, for instance, the fire-box of a donkey boiler, or the plates of a land boiler when it is made as per diagram, Fig. 96.

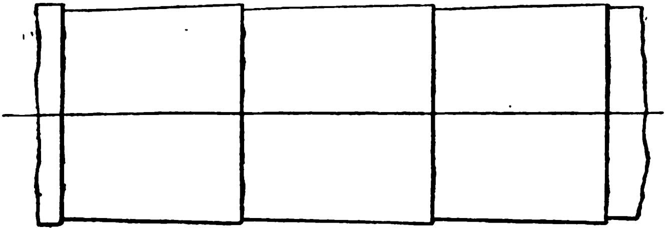


Fig. 96.—Conical Lapped Plates of a Boiler.

Great difficulty is sometimes experienced in marking the curve or camber on plates, when there is only a slight taper, and when, consequently, the sides would run to a great length before they meet. The mode of finding the curve or camber, which we now proceed to give, is the simplest, the quickest, and the only correct method, that has yet been put forward for the use of boilermakers or metal-plate workers; the discovery and correct application of which is due to Mr. R. Fyfe, Cowlairs Works, Glasgow.

Let A B C D, Fig. 97, be the shape of the cone for which it is required to describe the cambers A E B and D F C. Proceed by placing one leg of the compasses at H, when, if it is exactly central, between A D and the centre line G F, it should just touch the lines A D and G F in describing a circle; then with H (the centre of the circle) as a centre, and the radius H A, describe an arc of a circle, cutting the centre line E G F, at E, when the distance intercepted between G and E will be the rise. On the same centre, with H D as radius, describe an arc of a circle, cutting the centre line again at F, when the space intercepted between J and F will be the rise of the shorter curve D F C. If the working be correct, the distance between F and E should equal D A.

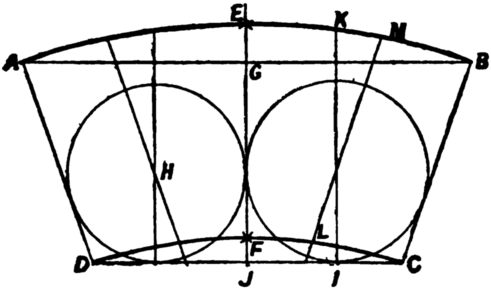


Fig. 97.—Conical Plates. Development.

When it is required to point out definitely the centre H on which the point of the compasses are placed, proceed thus. Draw a line I K parallel to G F at the distance of a little less than half of G B from G F; then from C B at the same distance, draw the line L M parallel to C B. The intersection of these two lines will be the centre of the circle H.

Again, to be accurate in the drawing of the curve by hand, there ought to be found more points than the one in the centre of the curve. To accomplish this, divide the lines A B and C D, Fig. 98, each into the same number of equal parts, and draw lines through the points as shown. When this is done, it will be seen that the lines are all converging towards one point at the narrowest side of the figure, D C. Therefore, each of those parts into which it has been divided is itself taper; and, by means of the construction already illustrated in Fig. 97, a point in the curve can be marked on each of the lines of division as before.

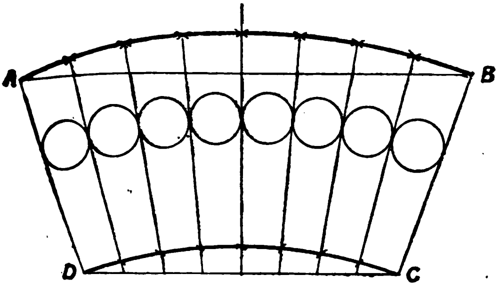


Fig. 98.—Conical Plates. Development.

We will now develop the circumference of the cone as at Fig. 99; that is, if the circumference is to be made up in one plate. It will be seen that the Figs. 97 and 98 merely represented the diameter of the cone, or side view; and that the curve will require to be extended over more than three times the diameter, so that we have to describe another cone on each side of the one previously drawn. To do so, we will proceed as follows. From E as a centre and radius of E to B, describe an arc of a [illegible] D; the same again from F as a centre and

F C as radius, describing an arc of a circle at A. Then, with the same radius and B and C respectively as centres, describe an arc of a circle at G,

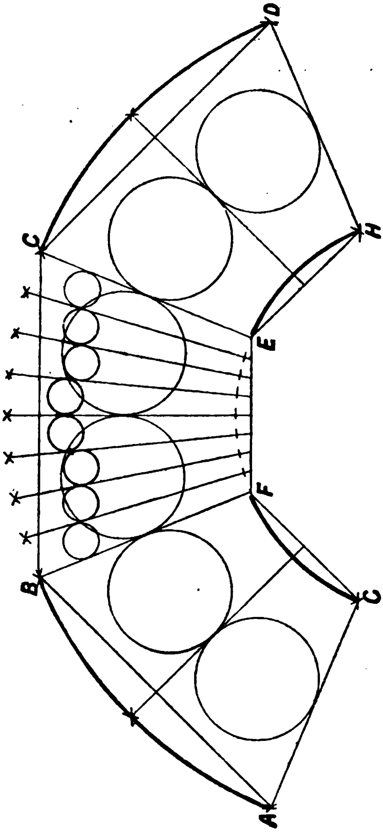
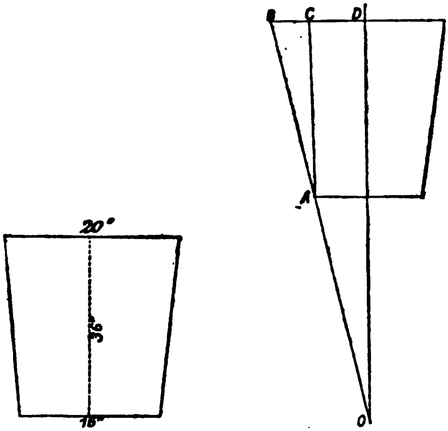


Fig. 99.—Conical Plates. Development.

and another at H; next, on E and F respectively as centres and radius E F, describe arcs of a circle, cutting the others at G and H; again, on B and C as centres and radius, B C, describe arcs, cutting the others at A and D; join the intersections thus formed with the middle cone first drawn, when we will have three cones, each equal in every respect to the other, and also four points in the curve A B C D, which can be depended on. Then, by making a small template to the curve already described on the middle cone according to the method shown in Figs. 97 and 98, and applying it to the points A B, and C D, we can draw it with a pencil or draw-point, which will save a little time. The lesser curve, of course, is done in the same manner.

To find the rise and radius of a cone by calculation.—Suppose the frustum of a cone as per diagram, Fig. 100, the larger diameter of which is 20 inches,



Figs. 100 and 101.—Radius and Rise of a Cone.

the less diameter 16 inches, and the depth 36 inches; to find the radius, or, in other words, how far the side lines will run before they meet.

Divide the greater diameter by the difference between the greater and less diameters, and multiply the depth by the product. The answer will be the radius in inches, the dimensions being given in inches. Thus: 20 — 16 = 4 : then 20 ÷ 4 = 5, and 36 × 5 = 180 inches ÷ 12 = 15 feet. Another rule is:—to say, by proportion, as half the difference between the two diameters is to the radius of the larger diameter, so is the slant depth of the plate to the radius required; thus 20 — 16 = 4 ÷ 2 = 2; then half the radius of the larger diameter, being 10 inches, and the depth 36 inches, it stands thus: 36 × 10 = 360 ÷ 2 = 180 as before, or say, by proportion, B C : B D :: B A : B O.

Next, to find the rise of the cone. Square the radius B D of the larger diameter and subtract it from the square of the radius B O; the square root of the product will be the length of the perpendicular O D; subtract O D from O B, and the remainder will be the height of the rise.

TABLE OF STEAM-TIGHT RIVETED JOINTS FOR BOILERS.

Thickness of plate.	Dia. of rivet.	Pitch.		Breadth of Lap.		Distance between centre lines of rows of holes in double riveting.
		Single riveted centres of holes.	Double riveted centres of holes.	Single riveted.	Double riveted.	
Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.	Inch.
$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	1	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1
$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$
$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	2	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	$1\frac{5}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$
$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	5	2
	D = dia. of rivet.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ D	$3\frac{1}{2}$ D	3 D	5 D	2 D

There is a margin of $\frac{1}{16}$ inch in some of the values. It was thought better to let it go thus than to trouble with $\frac{1}{16}$ inch or $\frac{1}{32}$ inch in the columns of figures.

The table is very suitable for all classes of boilers. The smaller sizes of rivets, from $\frac{3}{8}$ inch to $\frac{9}{16}$ inch, are seldom used in boilers; but they are very well proportioned for oil-tanks or for water-tanks.

CHAPTER VII.

POWER AND PROPORTIONS OF STEAM BOILERS.

CORNISH AND LANCASHIRE BOILERS.

A VERTICAL or upright surface has, it is considered, only half the evaporative value of a horizontal surface. That is, for instance, the sides of a locomotive fire-box are only half as effective per square foot as the flat top of the box.

In tubes and flues the effective surface measured on the circumference is 1¼ times the diameter.

One cubic foot of water evaporated per hour is equivalent to one nominal horse-power. Thus, a boiler that boils or evaporates 20 cubic feet of water per hour is a boiler of 20 nominal horse-power.

An easy approximate rule for the nominal horse-power is to multiply the length of the boiler by the diameter, in feet, and divide by 6: the quotient is the nominal horse-power.

Another rule.—Multiply the heating surface in square yards by the fire-grate surface in square feet; the square root of the product is the nominal horse-power.

The fire-grate surface is equal to the square of the nominal horse-power, divided by the heating surface in square yards. That is to say, square the nominal horse-power, and divide it by the heating surface in square yards; the quotient is the fire-grate surface in square feet.

Or, 1 square foot of fire-grate per nominal horse-power.

The heating surface.—Square the nominal horse-power, and divide that by the fire-grate surface in square feet; the quotient is the heating surface in square yards.

Or, 1 square yard of heating surface per nominal horse-power.

Capacity of Boiler.—One cubic yard of boiler capacity per nominal horse-power.

Steam-room should be about eight times the contents of the cylinder of the engine supplied with steam by the boiler.

One cubic foot of water equals 6·232 gallons.

LOCOMOTIVE BOILERS.

To find the quantity of water evaporated in cubic feet per hour; that is, the nominal horse-power.—Square the area of the heating surface in square feet, and divide by the area of the fire-grate in square feet; multiply the quotient by ·0022; the product is the nominal horse-power.

To find the area of the heating surface.—Multiply the nominal horse-power by the area of the grate in square feet; extract the square root of the product, and multiply the root found by 21·2;

the product is the area of the heating surface in square feet.

To find the area of the fire-grate surface.—Square the area of the heating surface in square feet, divide it by the number of nominal horse-power, or the cubic feet of water evaporated per hour. The quotient multiplied by ·0022 equals the area of the fire-grate surface in square feet.

Or, divide the area of the heating surface in square feet by 65; the quotient will be the area of the fire-grate in square feet, nearly.

TUBULAR BOILERS OR MARINE BOILERS.

Each nominal horse-power requires the evaporation of 1 cubic foot of water per hour; 12 square feet of heating-surface, only $\frac{3}{4}$ of the whole tube-surface being taken as effective; and 30 square inches of fire-grate per nominal horse-power. The sectional area of the tubes to be about $\frac{1}{6}$ of the fire-grate.

GENERAL RULE FOR ALL CLASSES OF BOILERS.

Twelve square feet of heating-surface, and $\frac{3}{4}$ square foot of fire-grate, per nominal horse-power, are very good proportions. A boiler that is large enough to do its work is better than one that is deficient in surface. When the proportions of a boiler are not large enough, it requires to be forced to get the work out of it, and this can only be done at expense for fuel.

RULES FOR SAFETY-VALVES.

1. *To find the distance from the fulcrum at which a given weight is to be placed on the lever, in order to balance a given pressure in the boiler.*—Multiply the steam-pressure on the whole area of the safety-valve by the distance of the centre of the valve from the centre of the fulcrum. Multiply the dead weight of the lever and the valve by half the length of the lever. Subtract this product from the first product, and divide the remainder by the given weight, supposed to be a cast-iron ball. The quotient is the required distance of the weight from the fulcrum.

Suppose that the entire pressure of steam on the valve is 24 lbs.; that the centre of the valve is 2 inches from the centre of the fulcrum; and that the weight of the ball is 3 lbs. The first product is $24 \times 2 = 48$. The length of the lever is 16 inches, and the united weight of the lever and valve is 4 lbs., and the second product is $(16 \div 2 =)\ 8 \times 4 = 32$. Then $48 - 32 = 16$; and $16 \div 3 = 5\frac{1}{3}$ inches, the required distance of the centre of the ball from the centre of the fulcrum.

2. Given the whole pressure on the valve, its distance from the fulcrum or point of the lever, the length of the lever, and the weight of the lever; to find the weight of the ball to hang on that given length in order that the steam may blow off at the given pressure. Multiply the whole pressure on the valve by its distance from the fulcrum; from this

product subtract the product of the weight of the lever and valve, multiplied by one-half of the length of the lever, then divide the remainder by the whole length of the lever. The quotient is the weight of the ball in lbs.

The pressure in the boiler is 60 lbs. per square inch on the valve, the centre of the valve is 2 inches from the fulcrum, the weight of the valve and lever is 10 lbs., and the length of the lever is 14 inches.

Suppose the opening in the boiler to be 2 inches in diameter, then 2 squared = 4 ; and 4 multiplied by ·7854 = 3·1416 square inches, the area of the valve. The whole pressure on the valve is 60 lbs. × 3·1416 = 188·496 lbs. The distance of the centre of the valve from the fulcrum is 2 inches, and 188·496 multiplied by 2 = 376·992. From this product, subtract the product of the weight of the valve and lever (10 lbs.) by the half-length of lever, 7 inches (total length being 14 inches) or 10 × 7 = 70. Then 376·992 − 70 = 306·992 ; and 306·922 divided by the length of lever, or 14 inches = 21·928 lbs., the required weight of ball.

3. Given the resistance, or weight of ball, the weight of the lever, the distance of the power from the fulcrum; the distance of the resistance from the fulcrum; to find the power or pressure on the valve. Multiply the resistance, or weight of the ball, by the length of the lever. To the product add the product of the weight of the lever and valve by the half-length of lever, and divide the

sum by the distance of the power from the fulcrum. The quotient is the pressure on the valve in lbs.

Suppose the ball weighs 21·928 lbs., the length of the lever 14 inches, the weight of the lever and valve 10 lbs., the distance of the power from the fulcrum 2 inches; then (21·928 × 14 = 306·992) + (10 × 7 = 70) = 376·992; and 376·992 ÷ 2 = 188·496 lbs., the whole pressure on the valve. This pressure divided by the area of the valve in square inches, gives the pressure per square inch on the boiler.

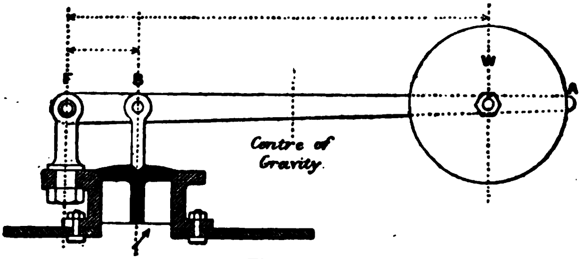


Fig. 102.

4. *Given the whole pressure and its distance from the fulcrum, the load or ball and its distance from the fulcrum, to find the weight of the lever.*—Multiply the whole pressure by the distance of the centre of the valve from the fulcrum; from this product subtract the product of the weight of the ball multiplied by the length of the lever; divide the remainder by the half-length of the lever. The quotient is the weight of the lever in lbs.

Let the pressure be 188·496 lbs., distance of valve from fulcrum 2 inches, weight of 21·928 lbs., length of lever 14 inches. Required the weight of the lever. ($188{\cdot}496 \times 2 = 376{\cdot}992$) and ($21{\cdot}928 \times 14 = 306{\cdot}992$). Subtracting the second from the first product, $376{\cdot}992 - 306{\cdot}992 = 70$; and $70 \div 7 = 10$ lbs., the weight of the lever and valve.

NOTE.—These rules, though not exact, are sufficiently approximate for ordinary use.

CHAPTER VIII.

STRENGTH AND WEIGHT OF IRON.

TENSILE STRENGTH OF BARS AND PLATES.

BREAKING tensile strength of bar-iron (average) per square inch of section:—

Best Yorkshire, 28·3 tons.
Best Staffordshire, 26·3 tons.
Best Lanarkshire, 24·8 tons.

Breaking tensile strength of boiler plate (average) per square inch:—

Best Yorkshire plate, 25 tons.
Crown, or best Staffordshire plate, 20 tons.
Glasgow best best boiler plates, 24 tons.

Multiply the tensile strength of the plate by 0·7; the product is the strength of the joints in double-riveted boilers.

For single-riveted joints multiply by 0·56 for the strength of joint.

The working strain should not be more than ⅙ of the strength of joint.

LOWMOOR RIVET-IRON.

The breaking tensile strength of rivet-iron is equal to 26 tons per square inch of its section.

The shearing strength of Lowmoor rivets is equal to 18 times the square of the diameter in inches.

WORKING STRENGTH OF BOILERS.

To find the thickness of plate necessary for cylindrical boilers to stand a given pressure, when the diameter is given:—

Yorkshire Plates.—Multiply the given pressure by the given diameter in inches, and divide by 15,600, for the thickness in inches and parts of an inch of plate double-riveted; or, divide by 12,400 for plate single-riveted.

Best Staffordshire Plate.—Multiply the given pressure by the given diameter in inches, and divide by 12,400, for the thickness in inches of plate double-riveted; or, divide by 10,000 for plate single-riveted.

Ordinary Iron Plate.—Divide by 7,400 for double-riveted plate; or, by 6,000 for single-riveted plate.

To find the pressure at which a cylindrical boiler may be safely worked, the diameter and the thickness of plates being given:—

Yorkshire Plates.—Multiply twice the thickness of the plate in inches by 7,800 for double-riveted joints, or by 6,200 for single-riveted joints, and divide by the diameter of the boiler in inches. The quotient is the working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

Best Staffordshire Plates.—Multiply twice the thickness in inches by 6,200 for double-riveted joints; or by 5,000 for single-riveted joints; and divide by the diameter in inches; the quotient is the working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

Ordinary Iron.—Multiply by 3,700 for double-riveted joints; or by 3,000 for single-riveted joints.

The quotient is the working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

STAYING FLAT SURFACES IN BOILERS.

Square the thickness of the plate in inches (that is, multiply the thickness of the plate by itself), and multiply the product by 16,000; then, divide this product by the pressure in lbs. per square inch of the boiler, and the square root of the quotient is the proper distance of stays apart from centre to centre, in inches.

Suppose the plate to be 0·5 inch or $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick, and the pressure 20 lbs. per square inch. Then $\cdot 5 \times \cdot 5 = \cdot 25$; and $\cdot 25 \times 16{,}000 = 4{,}000$; and $4{,}000 \div 20 = 200$; the square root of 200 is 14·14 inches, or $14\frac{1}{8}$ inches from centre to centre of stays.

Having got the distance apart of the stays, what ought to be the thickness of the stays? Multiply the area supported by the stay in square inches by the pressure in lbs. per square inch, and divide by 9,000 if the stay is thickened where the screw is cut, or by 6,000 if the screw is cut in the body of the stay. The square root of the quotient is the thickness required.

Thus, taking the same data, $14{\cdot}14^2 = 159{\cdot}9396$; and this $\times\ 20 = 3{,}198{\cdot}7920$, which divided by $6{,}000 = \cdot 5331$. The square root of ·5331 is ·73 inch. Reducing this decimal to ordinary fractions, $\cdot 73 \times 8 = 5{\cdot}84$ eighths of an inch; and $84 \times 2 = 1{\cdot}64$ sixteenths; and $\cdot 64 \times 2 = 1{\cdot}28$ thirty-seconds. So, the diameter of the stay required is $\frac{5}{8}\ \frac{1}{16}\ \frac{1}{32}$ inch.

WEIGHT OF WROUGHT-IRON PLATES AND BARS.

Thickness of plates in $\frac{1}{8}$ parts of an inch multiplied by 5 = lbs. weight per square foot.

Thickness of plates in $\frac{1}{16}$ parts of an inch multiplied by 2·5 = lbs. weight per square foot.

Area of section of flat bars (in inches) multiplied by 3·33 = lbs. weight per foot of length.

Area of section of flat bars in $\frac{1}{8}$ parts of an inch multiplied by ·052 = lbs. weight per foot of length.

Diameter of round iron in inches squared multiplied by 2·64 = lbs. per foot of length.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by 1·15 for the weight of copper.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by ·93 for the weight of cast iron.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by 1·02 for the weight of steel.

Multiply the weight of wrought iron by 1·09 for the weight of brass.

Examples.—Given a plate 6 feet long, 3 feet broad, and $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thick; to find the weight. The surface is equal to 6 × 3 = 18 square feet; then $\frac{3}{8} \times 5 = 15$ lbs. per square foot; and 15 lbs. × 18 square feet = 270 lbs., or 2 cwt. 1 qr. 14¼ lbs., the weight of the plate.

Given a flat bar 1 foot long, 3 inches broad, and ½ thick, to find the weight. Sectional area, 3 × ·5 = 1·5 square inch; and 3·33 × 1·5 = 5 lbs., the weight of the bar.

Given a round bar 1½ inches diameter; to find the weight per foot of length. The square of the diameter is 1·5 × 1·5 = 2·25; and 2·25 × 2·64 = 5·94 lbs. per foot of length.

WEIGHT OF FLAT BAR IRON FROM 1 × ¼ INCH TO 6 × 1 INCHES; AND FROM 1 FOOT TO 10 FEET IN LENGTH.

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
1 × ¼	·83	1·66	2·49	3·32	4·15	5·00	5·81	6·64	7·50	8·33
1 × ⅜	1·25	2·50	3·75	5·00	6·25	7·50	8·75	10·00	11·30	12·50
1 × ½	1·67	3·33	5·00	6·67	8·33	10·00	11·70	13·30	15·00	16·70
1⅛ × ¼	·94	1·88	2·81	3·75	4·69	5·63	6·56	7·50	8·44	9·40
1⅛ × ⅜	1·40	2·80	4·20	5·60	7·00	8·40	9·80	11·30	12·70	14·10
1⅛ × ½	1·88	3·75	5·62	7·50	9·38	11·30	13·10	15·00	16·90	18·80
1⅛ × ⅝	2·34	4·68	7·02	9·38	11·70	13·10	16·38	18·80	21·10	23·40
1¼ × ¼	1·04	2·08	3·12	4·16	5·20	6·24	7·28	8·32	9·36	10·40
1¼ × ⅜	1·56	3·12	4·68	6·25	7·80	9·38	10·90	12·50	14·10	15·60
1¼ × ½	2·08	4·16	6·24	8·32	10·40	12·48	14·56	16·64	18·72	20·80
1¼ × ⅝	2·60	5·20	7·80	10·40	13·00	15·60	18·20	20·80	23·40	26·00
1¼ × ¾	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	24·96	28·08	14·20
1⅜ × ¼	1·15	2·28	3·44	4·58	5·73	6·87	8·02	9·12	10·30	11·50

1⅜ × ⅜	1·72	3·44	5·16	6·87	8·59	10·30	12·00	13·68	15·50	17·20
1⅜ × ½	2·29	4·57	6·87	9·17	11·50	13·80	16·00	18·30	20·60	22·90
1⅜ × ⅝	2·87	5·74	8·61	11·48	14·35	17·22	20·09	22·96	25·83	28·70
1⅜ × ¾	3·44	6·88	10·30	13·80	17·20	20·60	24·10	27·50	30·90	34·40
1½ × ¼	1·25	2·50	3·75	5·00	6·25	7·50	8·75	10·00	11·30	12·50
1½ × ⅜	1·88	3·74	5·61	7·48	9·35	11·02	13·09	15·00	16·83	18·80
1½ × ½	2·50	5·00	7·50	10·00	12·50	15·00	17·50	20·00	22·50	25·00
1½ × ⅝	3·12	6·24	9·38	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	25·00	28·08	31·20
1½ × ¾	3·75	7·50	11·30	15·00	18·80	22·50	26·30	30·00	33·80	37·50
1½ × ⅞	4·38	8·75	13·10	17·50	21·90	26·30	30·60	35·00	39·40	43·80
1⅝ × ¼	1·35	2·70	4·05	5·40	6·75	8·15	9·48	10·80	12·20	13·50
1⅝ × ⅜	2·03	4·06	6·09	8·13	10·15	12·18	14·21	16·24	18·27	20·30
1⅝ × ½	2·71	5·42	8·13	10·84	13·55	16·26	19·00	21·60	24·39	27·10
1⅝ × ⅝	3·38	6·76	10·20	13·52	16·90	20·28	23·60	27·04	30·50	33·80
1⅝ × ¾	4·06	8·13	12·20	16·30	20·30	24·40	28·40	32·50	36·60	40·60
1⅝ × ⅞	4·73	9·46	14·19	19·00	23·70	28·38	33·11	37·84	42·70	47·30
1¾ × ¼	1·46	2·90	4·37	5·80	7·25	8·70	10·15	11·60	13·05	14·60
1¾ × ⅜	2·19	4·38	6·57	8·76	10·95	13·14	15·33	17·52	19·71	21·90
1¾ × ½	2·91	5·82	8·73	11·64	14·55	17·46	20·37	23·28	26·19	29·20
1¾ × ⅝	3·64	7·28	10·92	14·56	19·20	21·84	25·48	29·12	32·76	36·40
1¾ × ¾	4·38	8·75	13·08	17·44	21·90	26·30	30·60	35·00	39·40	43·80

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
1¾ × ⅞	5·09	10·18	15·27	20·36	25·45	30·54	35·63	40·72	45·81	50·90
1⅞ × ¼	1·56	3·12	4·68	6·24	7·80	9·36	10·92	12·48	14·10	15·60
1⅞ × ⅜	2·33	4·66	6·99	9·32	11·65	14·10	16·31	18·64	21·10	23·40
1⅞ × ½	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	24·98	28·08	31·30
1⅞ × ⅝	3·90	7·80	11·70	14·60	19·50	23·40	27·30	31·20	35·10	39·10
1⅞ × ¾	4·68	9·38	14·10	18·72	23·40	28·08	32·76	37·44	42·12	46·90
1⅞ × ⅞	5·47	10·90	16·40	21·90	27·30	32·30	38·30	43·90	49·40	54·70
2 × ¼	1·66	3·32	5·00	6·67	8·30	10·00	11·70	13·30	15·00	16·70
2 × ⅜	2·50	5·00	7·50	10·00	12·50	15·00	17·50	20·00	22·50	25·00
2 × ½	3·33	6·66	10·00	13·28	16·60	20·00	23·24	26·70	30·00	32·30
2 × ⅝	4·16	8·32	12·48	16·64	20·68	25·00	29·12	33·28	37·44	41·60
2 × ¾	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
2 × ⅞	5·82	11·64	17·46	23·28	29·10	35·00	40·74	46·56	52·50	58·30
2 × 1	6·67	13·30	20·00	26·60	33·25	40·00	46·55	53·40	60·00	66·70
2⅛ × ¼	1·76	3·52	5·28	7·04	8·80	10·60	12·40	14·20	15·90	17·70

2⅛ × ⅜	2·65	5·30	7·95	10·40	13·30	15·95	18·55	21·20	23·85	26·60
2⅛ × ½	3·53	7·06	10·59	14·12	17·59	21·30	24·80	28·30	31·90	35·30
2⅛ × ⅝	4·42	8·84	13·26	17·68	22·10	26·52	30·94	35·40	39·80	44·30
2⅛ × ¾	5·30	10·60	15·90	21·20	26·50	31·90	37·10	42·40	47·70	53·00
2⅛ × ⅞	6·20	12·40	18·60	24·80	31·00	37·20	43·40	49·60	55·80	62·00
2⅛ × 1	7·07	14·14	21·21	28·28	35·35	42·42	49·60	56·70	63·80	70·80
2¼ × ¼	1·87	3·74	5·63	7·50	9·35	11·30	13·09	14·96	16·83	18·80
2¼ × ⅜	2·80	5·60	8·40	11·30	14·10	16·90	19·70	22·50	25·20	28·00
2¼ × ½	3·74	7·48	11·22	14·96	18·70	22·44	26·18	29·92	33·80	37·50
2¼ × ⅝	4·68	9·36	14·04	18·72	23·40	28·08	32·76	37·44	42·12	46·90
2¼ × ¾	5·63	11·22	16·83	22·44	28·05	33·66	39·27	44·88	50·49	56·30
2¼ × ⅞	6·55	13·10	19·65	26·20	32·75	39·30	45·90	52·40	58·95	65·50
2¼ × 1	7·50	15·00	22·50	30·00	37·50	45·00	52·50	60·00	67·50	77·50
2⅜ × ¼	1·97	3·94	5·91	7·88	9·85	11·82	13·79	15·76	17·73	19·70
2⅜ × ⅜	2·96	5·92	8·88	11·84	14·80	17·76	20·72	23·80	26·64	29·60
2⅜ × ½	3·95	7·90	11·85	15·80	19·75	23·70	27·95	31·60	35·55	39·50
2⅜ × ⅝	4·94	9·88	14·82	19·76	24·70	29·64	34·58	39·52	44·46	49·40
2⅜ × ¾	5·92	11·84	17·76	23·68	29·60	35·52	41·44	47·36	53·28	59·20
2⅜ × ⅞	6·93	13·82	20·73	27·64	34·55	41·46	48·37	55·40	62·20	69·30
2⅜ × 1	7·92	15·80	23·80	31·70	39·60	47·50	55·40	63·30	71·30	79·20
2½ × ¼	2·08	4·16	6·24	8·32	10·40	12·48	14·56	16·64	18·72	20·80

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
2½ × ⅜	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·80	21·90	25·00	28·10	31·20
2½ × ½	4·16	8·32	12·48	16·64	20·80	24·96	29·12	33·28	37·44	41·60
2½ × ⅝	5·20	10·40	15·60	20·80	26·00	31·20	36·40	41·60	46·80	52·00
2½ × ¾	6·24	12·48	18·72	24·96	31·20	37·50	43·80	50·00	56·30	62·40
2½ × ⅞	7·30	14·60	21·90	29·20	36·50	43·80	51·10	58·40	65·70	73·00
2½ × 1	8·35	16·70	25·05	33·40	41·75	50·10	58·45	66·80	75·00	83·50
2⅝ × ¼	2·18	4·36	6·54	8·72	10·90	13·08	15·26	17·50	19·70	21·80
2⅝ × ⅜	3·27	6·54	9·81	13·08	16·35	19·62	23·00	26·16	29·43	32·70
2⅝ × ½	4·36	8·75	13·08	17·44	21·80	26·30	30·60	35·00	39·40	43·60
2⅝ × ⅝	5·46	10·92	16·38	21·84	27·30	32·76	38·22	43·80	49·14	54·60
2⅝ × ¾	6·55	13·10	19·65	26·30	32·75	39·30	45·85	52·40	59·00	65·50
2⅝ × ⅞	7·64	15·28	22·92	30·56	38·20	45·84	53·48	61·12	68·76	76·40
2⅝ × 1	8·73	17·46	26·30	34·92	43·80	52·50	61·30	70·00	78·80	87·30
2¾ × ¼	2·28	4·56	6·84	9·12	11·50	13·68	15·96	18·24	20·52	22·80
2¾ × ⅜	3·43	6·86	10·29	13·72	17·15	20·58	24·01	27·44	30·90	34·30

2¾ × ½	4·57	9·14	13·71	18·28	22·85	27·42	32·00	36·56	41·13	45·70
2¾ × ⅝	5·72	11·44	17·16	22·88	28·60	34·32	40·10	45·76	51·60	57·20
2¾ × ¾	6·88	13·76	20·64	27·52	34·40	41·28	48·10	55·04	61·92	68·80
2¾ × ⅞	8·06	16·12	24·18	32·24	40·10	48·10	56·12	64·20	72·20	80·60
2¾ × 1	9·18	18·36	27·54	36·72	45·90	55·08	64·26	73·44	82·62	91·80
2⅞ × ¼	2·39	4·78	7·17	9·56	11·95	14·34	16·73	19·12	21·51	23·90
2⅞ × ⅜	3·58	7·16	10·74	14·32	17·90	21·60	25·20	28·80	32·30	35·80
2⅞ × ½	4·78	9·56	14·34	19·12	23·90	28·68	33·46	38·24	43·02	47·80
2⅞ × ⅝	5·99	12·00	18·00	24·00	30·00	36·00	42·00	48·00	54·00	60·00
2⅞ × ¾	7·19	14·40	21·60	28·80	36·00	43·10	50·30	57·50	64·70	71·90
2⅞ × ⅞	8·37	16·80	25·20	33·50	42·00	50·30	58·70	67·10	75·50	83·70
2⅞ × 1	9·58	19·20	28·80	38·30	48·00	57·50	67·10	76·70	86·30	95·80
3 × ¼	2·50	5·00	7·50	10·00	12·50	15·00	17·50	20·00	22·50	25·00
3 × ⅜	3·74	7·48	11·30	14·96	18·70	22·64	26·20	30·00	33·80	37·40
3 × ½	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
3 × ⅝	6·24	12·48	18·72	24·96	31·20	37·44	43·68	49·92	56·16	62·40
3 × ¾	7·50	15·00	22·50	30·00	37·50	45·00	52·50	60·00	67·50	75·00
3 × ⅞	8·73	17·46	26·30	34·92	43·65	52·38	61·11	70·00	78·80	87·30
3 × 1	10·00	20·00	30·00	40·00	50·00	60·00	70·00	80·00	90·00	100·00
3⅛ × ¼	2·60	5·20	7·80	10·40	13·00	15·60	18·20	20·80	23·40	26·00
3⅛ × ⅜	3·90	7·80	11·70	15·60	19·50	23·40	27·30	31·20	35·10	39·00

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
3⅛ × ½	5·20	10·40	16·60	20·80	26·00	31·20	36·40	41·60	46·80	52·00
3⅛ × ⅝	6·50	13·00	19·50	26·00	32·50	39·00	45·50	52·00	59·50	65·00
3⅛ × ¾	7·80	15·60	23·40	31·20	39·00	46·80	54·60	62·40	70·20	78·00
3⅛ × ⅞	9·10	18 20	27·30	36·40	45·50	54·60	63·70	72·80	81·90	91·00
3⅛ × 1	10·40	20·80	31·20	41·60	52·00	62·40	72·80	83·20	93·60	104·00
3¼ × ¼	2·71	5·42	8·13	10·84	13·55	16·26	18·97	21·68	24·39	27·10
3¼ × ⅜	4·05	8·10	12·20	16·30	20·25	24·30	28·35	32·40	36·60	40·50
3¼ × ½	5·44	10·88	16·32	21·76	27·20	32·64	38·08	43·52	48·96	54·40
3¼ × ⅝	6·76	13·52	20·28	27·04	33·80	40·56	47·32	54·08	60·84	67·60
3¼ × ¾	8·14	16·28	24·42	32·56	40·70	48·84	56·98	65·12	73·26	81·40
3¼ × ⅞	9·46	18·92	28·38	37·94	47·40	56·76	66·22	75·88	85·14	94·60
3¼ × 1	10·82	21·64	32·46	43·28	54·10	64·92	75·74	86·56	97·38	108·20
3⅜ × ¼	2·80	5·60	8·40	11·20	14·00	16·80	19·60	22·40	25·20	28·00
3⅜ × ⅜	4·21	8·42	12·63	16·84	21·05	25·26	29·47	33·68	37·89	42·10
3⅜ × ½	5·62	11·24	16·86	22·58	28·10	33·72	39·34	44·96	49·58	56·20

3⅜ × ⅝	7·02	14·04	21·06	28·08	35·10	42·12	49·14	56·16	63·18	70·20
3⅜ × ¾	8·42	16·84	25·26	33·68	42·10	50·52	58·94	66·36	75·78	82·20
3⅜ × ⅞	9·82	19·64	29·46	39·28	49·10	58·92	68·64	78·56	88·38	98·20
3⅜ × 1	11·23	22·46	33·69	44·92	56·15	67·38	78·71	89·86	101·07	112·30
3½ × ¼	2·91	5·81	8·73	11·62	14·55	17·46	20·37	23·24	26·19	29·10
3½ × ⅜	4·37	8·74	13·11	17·48	21·85	26·22	30·59	34·96	39·33	43·70
3½ × ½	5·83	11·70	17·48	25·72	29·15	34·98	40·81	46·70	52·47	58·30
3½ × ⅝	7·28	14·56	21·84	29·12	36·50	43·68	50·96	58·24	65·52	72·80
3½ × ¾	8·74	17·48	26·22	34·96	43·70	52·44	61·18	69·92	78·66	87·40
3½ × ⅞	10·20	20·40	30·60	40·80	51·00	61·20	71·40	81·60	91·80	102·00
3½ × 1	11·70	23·30	34·95	46·60	58·30	69·90	81·70	93·30	105·00	117·50
3¾ × ¼	3·12	6·24	9·36	12·48	15·60	18·72	21·84	24·96	28·08	31·20
3¾ × ⅜	4·68	9·36	14·04	18·72	23·40	28·08	32·76	37·44	42·12	46·80
3¾ × ½	6·24	12·48	18·72	24·96	31·20	37·44	43·68	49·92	56·16	62·40
3¾ × ⅝	7·80	15·60	23·40	31·20	39·40	46·80	54·60	62·40	70·20	78·80
3¾ × ¾	9·36	18·72	28·08	37·44	46·90	56·30	65·60	75·00	84·24	93·60
3¾ × ⅞	10·92	21·84	32·76	43·80	54·60	65·52	76·44	87·36	98·28	109·20
3¾ × 1	12·50	25·00	37·50	50·00	62·50	75·00	87·50	100·00	112·50	125·00
4 × ¼	3·33	6·66	10·00	13·30	16·70	20·00	23·30	26·70	30·00	33·30
4 × ⅜	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
4 × ½	6·67	13·33	20·00	26·72	33·40	40·08	46·76	53·44	60·12	66·70

Breadth and Thickness.	Weight in Pounds.									
	1 Foot.	2 Feet.	3 Feet.	4 Feet.	5 Feet.	6 Feet.	7 Feet.	8 Feet.	9 Feet.	10 Feet.
Inches.										
4 × 5/8	8·32	16·70	25·00	33·30	41·70	50·00	58·30	66·70	75·00	83·20
4 × 3/4	10·00	20·00	30·00	40·00	50·00	60·00	70·00	80·00	90·00	100·00
4 × 7/8	11·70	23·30	35·00	46·70	58·40	70·00	81·70	93·30	105·00	116·80
4 × 1	13·31	26·62	40·00	53·30	66·70	80·00	93·30	106·70	120·00	133·40
4¼ × 1/4	3·54	7·08	10·62	14·16	17·70	21·30	24·80	28·32	31·86	35·40
4¼ × 3/8	5·30	10·60	15·90	21·30	26·60	31·90	37·20	42·50	47·80	53·20
4¼ × 1/2	7·09	14·18	21·27	28·36	35·45	42·54	49·63	56·72	63·81	70·90
4¼ × 5/8	8·84	17·68	26·54	35·40	44·30	53·10	62·00	70·80	79·70	88·40
4¼ × 3/4	10·60	21·30	31·90	42·40	53·10	63·80	74·40	85·00	95·60	106·00
4¼ × 7/8	12·38	24·76	37·14	49·60	62·00	74·40	86·80	99·20	111·60	123·80
4¼ × 1	14·15	28·30	42·45	56·60	70·80	84·90	99·20	113·30	127·50	141·50
4½ × 1/4	3·75	7·50	11·25	15·00	18·75	22·50	26·25	30·00	33·79	37·50
4½ × 1/2	7·50	15·00	22·50	30·00	37·50	45·00	52·50	60·00	67·50	75·00
4½ × 3/4	11·24	22·48	33·72	44·96	56·20	67·44	78·68	90·00	101·16	112·40
4½ × 1	15·00	30·00	45·00	60·00	75·00	90·00	105·00	120·00	135·00	150·00

5 × ¼	4·16	8·32	12·48	16·64	20·80	24·96	29·12	33·28	37·44	41·60
5 × ½	8·32	16·64	24·96	33·28	41·70	49·92	58·30	66·70	75·00	83·20
5 × ¾	12·49	25·00	37·47	50·00	62·45	75·00	87·43	100·00	112·41	124·90
5 × 1	16·66	33·32	50·00	66·64	83·30	100·00	116·62	133·28	150·00	166·60
5¼ × ¼	4·37	8·74	13·11	17·48	21·85	26·22	30·59	35·00	39·40	43·70
5¼ × ½	8·74	17·48	26·22	34·96	43·70	52·44	61·30	70·00	78·80	87·40
5¼ × ¾	13·11	26·22	39·33	52·44	65·55	78·66	91·90	105·00	118·10	131·10
5¼ × 1	17·50	35·00	52·50	70·00	87·50	105·00	122·50	140·00	157·50	175·00
5½ × ¼	4·58	9·16	13·74	18·32	22·90	27·50	32·06	36·64	41·22	45·80
5½ × ½	9·16	18·32	27·48	36·64	45·80	54·96	64·12	73·28	82·44	91·60
5½ × ¾	13·80	27·50	41·30	55·00	68·80	82·50	96·30	110·00	123·80	137·70
5½ × 1	18·31	36·70	55·00	73·30	91·55	110·00	128·40	146·70	165·00	183·10
5¾ × ¼	4·79	9·58	14·37	19·20	24·00	28·80	33·53	38·32	43·11	48·00
5¾ × ½	9·60	19·20	28·80	38·40	48·00	57·60	67·10	76·70	86·30	96·00
5¾ × ¾	14·40	28·80	43·10	57·50	71·90	86·30	100·60	115·00	129·40	143·80
5¾ × 1	19·20	38·30	57·50	76·70	95·80	115·00	134·20	153·30	172·50	191·60
6 × ¼	5·00	10·00	15·00	20·00	25·00	30·00	35·00	40·00	45·00	50·00
6 × ½	10·00	20·00	30·00	40·00	50·00	60·00	70·00	80·00	90·00	100·00
6 × ¾	15·00	30·00	45·00	60·00	75·00	90·00	105·00	120·00	135·00	150·00
6 × 1	20·00	40·00	60·00	80·00	100·00	120·00	140·00	160·00	180·00	200·00

Weight of One Square Foot of Iron and Copper.						Weight per Foot in Length of Angle Iron.	
Thickness.	Iron.	Copper.	Thickness	Iron.	Copper.	Size.	Weight of 1 Foot.
Inch.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Inch.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Inches.	Lbs.
1/16	2½	3	9/16	22½	25¾	1½ × 1½ × ¼	2¼
⅛	5	5¾	⅝	25	28½	1¾ × 1¾ × 5/16	3¼
3/16	7½	8¾	11/16	27½	31¼	2 × 2 × ⅜	4½
¼	10	11½	¾	30	34¼	2¼ × 2¼ × 7/16	5¾
5/16	12½	14½	13/16	32½	37¼	2½ × 2½ × ½	7½
⅜	15	17¼	⅞	35	40	3 × 3 × ⅝	11¼
7/16	17½	20	15/16	37½	43	3½ × 3½ × ⅝	13¼
½	20	23	1	40	45¾	3½ × 3½ × ¾	15½

INDEX.

ANGLE-iron rings, 47
Arithmetical signs, 1

BENDS, to develop, 56
Boilers, power and proportions of, 85; Cornish and Lancashire boilers, 85; locomotive boilers, 86; marine boilers, 87; general rules, 87
Boilers, egg-end, to lay out the plates of, 73
Boilers, riveted joints for, table of, 84
Boilers, staying flat surfaces of, 94
Boilers, working strength of, 93
Boiler-top, to draw the curve of, 72

CIRCLES, mensuration of, 6; diameters and circumferences, 12
Cisterns, capacity of, 37
Cone, to find the rise and radius of a, 82
Cones, and frustra of cones, content or capacity of, 11, 41
Connection-pipe of a steam boiler, to lay out, 67
Copper-plates, weight of, table of, 106
Cornish boiler, power and proportions of, 85
Cylinder, length of plate for constructing, 43; welded seam, 46; lap seam, 46; laying out conical plates of a boiler, 78
Cylinders, penetrating, of equal diameters, to develop, 58

DECIMALS of inches and feet, 5
Dome, steam, on a boiler, to lay out the plates of, 64, 66, 77

ELLIPSES, mensuration of, 8; describing, 34

FRAMING, 49
Fronts, sloped, of a boiler, to lay out, 69, 72
Funnel of a steam ship, the rake of, to lay out, 61

GEOMETRICAL definitions, 2
Geometry, practical, 25
Globes, or spheres, capacity of, 40; segments, 40

INCHES and feet, decimals of, 5
Iron, strength and weight of, 92; Lowmoor Rivet-iron, 92, 95; table of weight of flat bar iron, 96; table of weight of iron plates, 106

KNEE, cylindrical, to develop, 50, 54

LANCASHIRE boilers, power and proportions, 85
Locomotive boilers, power and proportions of, 86
Locomotive engine, saddle-tank of a, 41.

MARINE boilers, power and proportions of, 87
Measure, square and cubic, 2
Mensuration of circles, ellipses, rectangles, 6; cubic mensuration, 9

NUMBERS, useful, in calculation, 4

RINGS, area of, 7; angle-iron rings, 47
Riveted joints for boilers, table of, 84

SADDLE-TANK of a locomotive engine, 41
Safety-valves, rules for, 88

TANKS and cisterns, capacity of, 37
Templating, 50
Tubular boilers, power and proportions of, 87

THE END.

LONDON: PRINTED BY VIRTUE AND CO, LIMITED, CITY ROAD.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.
THE PRIZE MEDAL
Was awarded to the Publishers for
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,
"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO. render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is impossible to do otherwise than bear testimony to the value of WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"Everybody—even that outrageous nuisance 'Every Schoolboy'—knows the merits of 'WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.' Any persons wishing to acquire knowledge cannot do better than look through Weale's Series and get all the books they require. The Series is indeed an inexhaustible mine of literary wealth."—*The Metropolitan.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

LONDON, 1862.
THE PRIZE MEDAL
Was awarded to the Publishers of
"WEALE'S SERIES."

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

Capio Lumen

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

No. ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. Leeds. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. Talbot Bury, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.

*** Orders and Styles of Architecture, *in One Vol.*, 3*s.* 6*d.*

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. Garbett, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.

*** *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "Modern Architecture," *price* 6*s.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. Dobson, 2s.‡

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By Edw. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. With Additions by C. Tomlinson, F.R.S. Illustrated, 3s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING*, Rudimentary Treatise on; in which the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to the Construction of Curved Wing-Walls, Domes, Oblique Bridges, and Roman and Gothic Vaulting, are concisely explained. By Edward Dobson, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.‡

44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on; containing a Synopsis of the principal cases of Foundation Works, with the usual Modes of Treatment, and Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A., &c. Fourth Edition, revised by George Dodd, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. Bruce Allen, Architect. Ninth Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS,* PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. Burnell, C.E. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION*, a Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of the Art of Warming and Ventilating Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. Hobbs, Esq., of New York, and Edited by Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S. To which is added, a Description of Fenby's Patent Locks, and a Note upon Iron Safes by Robert Mallet, M.I.C.E. Illus. 2s. 6d.

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction in; made with a view to their being useful to the Practical Builder. By William Bland. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at* 6*d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

124. *CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS,* Treatise on the, as regards Carpentry and Joinery. Deduced from the Works of ROBISON, PRICE, and TREDGOLD. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.

⁂ *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price 6s.*

16, 17, 18, 128, *and* 130, *in One Vol., entitled* "ANCIENT AND MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *half bound, 12s.*

132. *DWELLING-HOUSES,* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Erection of. Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, and every requisite detail, in sequence, for their Construction and Finishing. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,* How to Calculate and Take them in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Architect and Surveyor. New and Enlarged Edition. Illus. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S* PRICE BOOK, for 1880, containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building: Lists of the Members of the Metropolitan Board of Works, of Districts, District Officers, and District Surveyors, and the Metropolitan Bye-laws. Edited by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Architect and Surveyor. 3s. 6d.; half bound, 4s.

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions from the Works of the most Recent Authorities, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.; cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By GEORGE WIGHTWICK. New, Revised, and enlarged Edition. By G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. With numerous Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* A Practical Manual of, containing full information on the Processes of House-Painting, the Formation of Letters and Practice of Sign-Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Writers, &c., &c. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Second Edition, carefully revised. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. Second Edition, enlarged. Containing 300 Illustrations By W. P. BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE; comprising copious and valuable Memoranda for the Retailer and Builder. By Richard E. Grandy. Second Edition, Revised. 3s.‡

205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.* By J. G. Badenoch. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. [*Just published.*

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including Church Restoration. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, and Dimensions of many Churches and other Great Buildings. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S., Chancellor and Vicar-General of York. Second Edition, enlarged, 4s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, ETC.

13. *CIVIL ENGINEERING,* the Rudiments of. By Henry Law, C.E., and George R. Burnell, C.E. New Edition, much enlarged and thoroughly revised by D. Kinnear Clark, C.E. [*Nearly ready.*

29. *THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS.* By G. Drysdale Dempsey, C.E. [*New Edition in preparation.*

30. *THE DRAINAGE OF TOWNS AND BUILDINGS.* By G. Drysdale Dempsey, C.E. New Edition. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

31. *WELL-DIGGING, BORING, AND PUMP-WORK.* By John George Swindell, A.R.I.B.A. New Edition, by G. R. Burnell, C.E. 1s. 6d.

35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,* for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir John Burgoyne, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

62. *RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION,* Elementary and Practical Instructions on the Science of. By Sir M. Stephenson, C.E. New Edition, by Edward Nugent, C.E. With Statistics of the Capital, Dividends, and Working of Railways in the United Kingdom. By E. D. Chattaway. 4s.

80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA,* the Practice of. Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. With Examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, and also Practical Remarks on the Repair of old Sea Walls. By John Wiggins, F.G.S. New Edition. 2s.

81. *WATER WORKS,* for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By Samuel Hughes, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING,* an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By Thomas Fenwick. Also the Method of Conducting Subterraneous Surveys without the Use of the Magnetic Needle, and other Modern Improvements. By Thomas Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,* a Sketch of. By David Stevenson, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

197. *ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF),* in two Parts: I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads, by Henry Law, C.E., revised and condensed by D. Kinnear Clark, C.E.; II. Recent Practice, including pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte, by D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 4s. 6d.‡

203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN* VILLAGES. Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. A useful book for Members of Local Boards and Rural Sanitary Authorities, Health Officers, Engineers, Surveyors, &c. By Charles Slagg, A.I.C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

212. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF GAS-WORKS,* and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by Samuel Hughes, C.E. Sixth Edition, re-written and much Enlarged by William Richards, C.E. With 72 Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By Edward Dobson, Assoc. Inst. C.E., Author of "The Art of Building," &c. 4s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

34. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. Lardner. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir Edmund Beckett (late Edmund Beckett Denison), LL.D., Q.C. A New, Revised, and considerably Enlarged Edition (the 6th), with very numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d. cloth limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards, gilt.

82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Illustrated. 2s.‡

98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. Baker, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. Nasmyth, C.E. Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

114. *MACHINERY*, Elementary Principles of, in its Construction and Working. Illustrated by numerous Examples of Modern Machinery for different Branches of Manufacture. By C. D. Abel, C.E. 1s. 6d.

139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the Use of Practical Men. By T. Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, numerous Tables, and Notes on Prime Costs and Estimates. By Walter Graham. Illustrated. 2s.‡

164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c., &c. By J. G. Winton. Illustrated. 3s.‡

165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. Armour, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By James Armour, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 2s. 6d.‡

167. *THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION* OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition, revised and corrected. 2s. 6d.‡

171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By John Maxton, Engineer, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Third Edition. Illustrated with 7 Plates and nearly 350 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an extension of Mr. John Sewell's "Treatise on Steam." By D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡

200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy; being an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke," by C. W. Williams, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. 2nd Edition. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES*, A Rudimentary Treatise on. Comprising an Historical Sketch and Description of the Locomotive Engine, by G. D. Dempsey, C.E.; with large additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work and Tank Work, with Rules for the Evaporated Power and the Horse Power of Steam Boilers, and the Proportions of Safety-Valves; and useful Tables of Rivet Joints, of Circles, Weights of Metals, &c. By John Courtney, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. Clark, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s. [*Just published.*

☞ ***The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.***

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE,* the Rudiments of; or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. Compiled for the Use of Beginners. By JAMES PEAKE, School of Naval Architecture, H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth. Fourth Edition, corrected, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT, Surveyor of the Royal Norwegian Navy. With an Appendix. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. With an Appendix of Dimensions of Masts and Yards of the Royal Navy. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fourteenth Edition. Illustrated. 2s.‡

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details for the Use of Ship Owners and Ship Builders. By JOHN GRANTHAM, Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect. 5th Edition, with Additions. 4s.

54**. *AN ATLAS OF FORTY PLATES* to Illustrate the above. Fifth Edition. Including the latest Examples, such as H.M. Steam Frigates "Warrior," "Hercules," "Bellerophon;" H.M. Troop Ship "Serapis," Iron Floating Dock, &c., &c. 4to, boards. 38s.

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. Part I. How to Keep the Log and Work it off. Part II. On Finding the Latitude and Longitude. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. To which are added, the Deviation and Error of the Compass; Great Circle Sailing; the International (Commercial) Code of Signals; the Rule of the Road at Sea; Rocket and Mortar Apparatus for Saving Life; the Law of Storms; and a Brief Dictionary of Sea Terms. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates of Flags. New, thoroughly revised and much enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

80. *MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS,* a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. With a Glossary of Technical Terms, and their Equivalents in French, German, and Spanish. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s.‡

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS:* Hints, Experimentally Derived, on some of the Principles regulating Ship-building. By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,* in Theory and Practice. With Attempts to facilitate the Finding of the Time and the Longitude at Sea. By J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

100*. *TABLES* intended to facilitate the Operations of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, as an Accompaniment to the above Book. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS,* a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING,* an Elementary Treatise on. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes: Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c., &c. Eleventh Edition, enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A., Sailmaker, Quayside, Newcastle. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND* MERCANTILE NAVIES. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By HENRY LAW, C.E., and J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings and Coloured Plates. 7s. Strongly half-bound in leather.

The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY*, for the Use of Beginners. By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY*, Introduction to the Study of; for the Use of Beginners. By C. TOMLINSON, Lecturer on Natural Science in King's College School, London. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, Jun. Woodcuts and Steel Plates. 3s.‡

6. *MECHANICS*, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM*, Rudimentary Treatise on, and the General Principles of Animal and Voltaic Electricity. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, with considerable Additions by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science, and the Purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised and enlarged by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D., Vice-President of the Chemical Society, Author of "A Manual of Electricity," &c., &c. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.

12. *PNEUMATICS*, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

79**. *PHOTOGRAPHY*, Popular Treatise on; with a Description of the Stereoscope, &c. Translated from the French of D. VAN MONCKHOVEN, by W. H. THORNTHWAITE, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

96. *ASTRONOMY*. By the Rev. R. MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., &c. New Edition, with an Appendix on "Spectrum Analysis." Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS*, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

138. *TELEGRAPH*, Handbook of the; a Manual of Telegraphy, Telegraph Clerks' Remembrancer, and Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged: to which is appended, QUESTIONS on MAGNETISM, ELECTRICITY, and PRACTICAL TELEGRAPHY, for the Use of Students, by W. McGREGOR, First Assistant Supnt., Indian Gov. Telegraphs. 3s.‡

143. *EXPERIMENTAL ESSAYS*. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. I. On the Motions of Camphor on Water. II. On the Motion of Camphor towards the Light. III. History of the Modern Theory of Dew. Woodcuts. 1s.

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY*, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY*, Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c., &c. Numerous Illustrations. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡

183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS*, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I—VII. 4s.
184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII—XVIII.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING,* Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER ;* an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.‡

134. *METALLURGY OF SILVER AND LEAD.* A Description of the Ores; their Assay and Treatment, and valuable Constituents. By Dr. R. H. LAMBORN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY;* Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Seventh Edition, revised, with important additions, including the Electro-Deposition of Nickel, &c., &c. Woodcuts. 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

172. *MINING TOOLS,* Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. Comprising Observations on the Materials from, and Processes by, which they are manufactured; their Special Uses, Applications, Qualities, and Efficiency. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 2s. 6d.‡

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 6s.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON,* a Treatise on the. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING,* A Rudimentary Treatise on. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COM*PLETE GUIDE, with new Traverse Tables, and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Mineral Properties. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. With four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 3s. 6d.‡

214. *A TREATISE ON SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING,* Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE, Artist. Woodcuts. 2s.

40 & 41. *GLASS STAINING;* or, The Art of Painting on Glass. From the German of Dr. GESSERT. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING, &c.; together with THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. In One Volume. 2s. 6d.

69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.

71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. Written and Selected from the Best Masters, by CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED,* including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged, with Frontispiece and Vignette. 5s.‡

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING,* applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON, Author of "Drawing for Carpenters," &c. With two new Coloured Diagrams and numerous Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

29. *THE DRAINAGE OF DISTRICTS AND LANDS.* By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. [*New Edition in preparation.*

66. *CLAY LANDS AND LOAMY SOILS.* By Professor DONALDSON. 1s.

131. *MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY* RECKONER, for ascertaining at sight the value of any quantity of Corn, from One Bushel to One Hundred Quarters, at any given price, from £1 to £5 per Qr. With approximate values of Millstones, Millwork, &c. 1s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING AND FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. With Notes on the Diseases of Stock. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) Woodcuts. 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

⁂ Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.

177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, considerably enlarged; with numerous fine engravings, including some specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 366 pp. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* Showing how to prepare and lay out the ground, the best means of cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, with cultural directions for the management of them all the year round. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY, Editor of "Glenny's Illustrated Garden Almanack," and Author of "Floriculture," &c. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour:* Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Field and Live Stock; Details of Contract Work; Specialities of Labour; Economical Management of the Farmhouse and Cottage, and their Domestic Animals. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT:* Treating of the Varieties of Lands on the Estate; Peculiarities of its Farms; Methods of Farming; the Setting-out of Farms and their Fields; the Construction of Roads, Fences, Gates, and the various Farm Buildings; the several Classes of Waste or Unproductive Lands; Irrigation; Drainage, Plantation, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. With numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

⁂ *Nos.* 207 *&* 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. *Price* 6*s.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR:* Being a Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, Pot-Herbs, &c.; with numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Cuttings, &c., Useful Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening." 2s.‡ [*Just published.*

210. *THE TREE PRUNER:* Being a Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation, with the Best Method of bringing Old and Worn-out Trees into a State of Bearing; also treating of the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. 2s.‡ [*Just published.*

⁂ *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 5*s.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

ARITHMETIC, GEOMETRY, MATHEMATICS, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; in which their Construction and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them are concisely Explained. By J. F. Heather, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING*, a Treatise on; with all the Modern Improvements. Arranged for the Use of Schools and Private Students; also for Practical Land Surveyors and Engineers. By T. Baker, C.E. New Edition, revised by Edward Nugent, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s.‡

61*. *READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF* LAND. By Abraham Arman, Schoolmaster, Thurleigh, Beds. To which is added a Table, showing the Price of Work, from 2s. 6d. to £1 per acre, and Tables for the Valuation of Land, from 1s. to £1,000 per acre, and from one pole to two thousand acres in extent, &c., &c. 1s. 6d.

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. Monge. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection; the whole being intended as an introduction to the Application of Descriptive Geometry to various branches of the Arts. By J. F. Heather, M.A. Illustrated with 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY*: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. Heather, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

179. *PROJECTION*: Orthographic, Topographic, and Perspective: giving the various Modes of Delineating Solid Forms by Constructions on a Single Plane Surface. By J. F. Heather, M.A. [*In preparation.*

⁂ *The above three volumes will form a* Complete Elementary Course of Mathematical Drawing.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By James Haddon, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. Young, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition, with Index. 1s. 6d.

84*. A Key to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. Young. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest,
85*. Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. Hipsley. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By James Haddon, M.A., Second Mathematical Master of King's College School. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

85*. A Key and Companion to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. Especially adapted for Self-Instruction. By J. R. Young. 1s. 6d.

88. *EUCLID*, The Elements of: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By Henry Law, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

⁂ *Sold also separately, viz.*:—

88. Euclid, The First Three Books. By Henry Law, C.E. 1s.
89. Euclid, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By Henry Law, C.E. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., *continued.*

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS,* a Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN, late Mathematical Master of King's College School, London. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics at Belfast College. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY,* the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY,* the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.

⁂ *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s.*

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING,* for Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, with Corrections and Additions by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101*. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S. [*Reprinting.*

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS,* Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

103. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS,* Examples on the. By JAMES HANN, late of King's College, London. Illustrated. 1s.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS,* Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

105. *MNEMONICAL LESSONS.*—GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

136. *ARITHMETIC,* Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., late of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Author of "Descriptive Geometry," &c., &c. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

⁂ *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments: their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use," the Thirteenth Edition of which is on sale, price* 1s. 6d. (*See No.* 32 *in the Series.*)

168.}
169.} *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as
170.} above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 3s.‡

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c., &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber. With a Table showing the solidity of hewn or eight-sided timber, or of any octagonal-sided column. Compiled for Timber-growers, Merchants, and Surveyors, Stonemasons, Architects, and others. By RICHARD HORTON. Third Edition, with valuable additions. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Arithmetic, Geometry, Mathematics, etc., *continued.*

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES*; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By Fédor Thoman, of the Société Crédit Mobilier, Paris. 4s.‡

199. *INTUITIVE CALCULATIONS;* or, Easy and Compendious Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Full Explanations of Decimals and Duodecimals, several Useful Tables, and an Examination and Discussion of the best Schemes for a Decimal Coinage. By Daniel O'Gorman. Twenty-fifth Edition, corrected and enlarged by J. R. Young, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. 3s.‡

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES*, for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By Henry Law, C.E Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By J. R. Young, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By John Weale. Fifth Edition. Revised by Robert Hunt, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records. Numerous Illustrations. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.* By David Gibbons. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.‡

112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. Gooding, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.‡

112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. James Baird; B.A. 1s.

150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. Emmens. 1s. 6d.

152. *PRACTICAL HINTS FOR INVESTING MONEY.* With an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange. By Francis Playford, Sworn Broker. 1s. 6d.

153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. Emmens. 2s.

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* Containing Notices of the various Fields for Emigration. With Hints on Preparation for Emigrating, Outfits, &c., &c. With Directions and Recipes useful to the Emigrant. With a Map of the World. 2s.

157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By Robert James Mann, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition, carefully corrected to the present Date. Map. 2s.

193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION*, intended for the Guidance of Officers Preparing for Promotion, and especially adapted to the requirements of Beginners. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S., 93rd Sutherland Highlanders, &c. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡

194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By An Old Housekeeper. 3s. 6d.‡

194. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising:—I. The House Manager.
112. By an Old Housekeeper. II. Domestic Medicine. By Ralph Gooding,
& M.D. III. Management of Health. By James Baird. In One Vol.,
112*. strongly half-bound. 6s.

The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.

9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion of the Franco-German War. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue,** Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Third Edition. 1s. 6d.

11*. **Philology:** Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English, Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.

12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.

48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 17th Edition. 1s. 6d.

49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.

51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 7th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.

52. **Mining and Quarrying,** with the Sciences connected therewith. First Book of, for Schools. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S., Lecturer to the Miners' Association of Cornwall and Devon. 1s.

53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.

54. **Analytical Chemistry,** Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Adapted to the Requirements of the New Code. Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3*d*.

	s.	d.		s.	d.
FIRST STANDARD	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD	1	2
SECOND „	0	10	FIFTH „	1	6
THIRD „	1	0	SIXTH „	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is adde THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. *** Or the Two Parts in One Volume.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. Strauss, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.

25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

26. **English-French Dictionary.** By Alfred Elwes. 2s.

25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *** Or with the Grammar, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. Strauss. 1s.

40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. Strauss, Ph.D. 1s.

41. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By Nicholas Esterhazy S. A. Hamilton. Part I. English-German-French. 1s.

42. **German Triglot Dictionary.** Part II. German-French-English. 1s.

43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** Part III. French-German-English. 1s.

41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 4s. *** Or with the German Grammar, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By Alfred Elwes. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.

30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. Elwes. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.

32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By Alfred Elwes. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.

28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By Alfred Elwes. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *** Or with the Grammar, cloth boards, 6s.

55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By Alfred Elwes. 1s. 6d.

56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary,** with the Genders of each Noun. By Alfred Elwes. [*In preparation.*

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. Bresslau. 1s. 6d.

44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. Bresslau. 6s. *** Or with the Grammar, 7s.

46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. Bresslau. 3s.

44,46. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with the Grammar, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. Thomas Goodwin, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. Thomas Goodwin, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. Thomas Goodwin, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d. ⁂ Or with the Grammar, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. Young. 1s.

2. **Cæsaris** Commentarii de Bello Gallico. Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. Young. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. Young. 1s.

4. **Virgilii** Maronis Bucolica et Georgica. With Notes on the Bucolics by W. Rushton, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. Young. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii** Maronis Æneis. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. Young. New Edition, revised and improved. With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. Leary, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. Young. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. Brownrigg Smith, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii** Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. Donne, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii** Andria et Heautontimorumenos. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. James Davies, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii** Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio. Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. James Davies, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii** Eunuchus, Comœdia. Notes, by Rev. J. Davies, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis** Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino. Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. James Davies, M.A. 1s.

13. **Ciceronis** Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia. With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. Leary, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis** Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi. With Notes by W. Brownrigg Smith, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy:** History of Rome. Notes by H. Young and W. B. Smith, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. Donne, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. Donne, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis** Satiræ. With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. Escott, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.

15,17. **Greek Lexicon.** Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s.: cloth boards, 5s.

14.15. 17. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.

2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.

4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues.** The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5-12. **Homer**, The Works of. According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.

THE ILIAD:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d.	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.
THE ODYSSEY:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.

13. **Plato's Dialogues**: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

14-17. **Herodotus**, The History of, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.
Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.
Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.
Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.

18. **Sophocles**: Œdipus Tyrannus. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.

20. **Sophocles**: Antigone. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.

23. **Euripides**: Hecuba and Medea. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

26. **Euripides**: Alcestis. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.

30. **Æschylus**: Prometheus Vinctus: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

32. **Æschylus**: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

40. **Aristophanes**: Acharnians. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.

41. **Thucydides**: History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s.

42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus.** Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

43. **Demosthenes.** The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

LONDON, *August*, 1880.

A Catalogue of Books

INCLUDING MANY NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, AGRICULTURE, MATHEMATICS, MECHANICS, SCIENCE, ETC.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

Humber's New Work on Water-Supply.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text, Imp. 4to, 6*l.* 6*s.* elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents:—

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the Flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping Machinery.—XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found:—Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language . . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

Humber's Great Work on Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE and PRACTICAL TREATISE on CAST and WROUGHT-IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, with 115 Double Plates. In 2 vols. imp. 4to, 6*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.* half-bound in morocco.

"A book—and particularly a large and costly treatise like Mr. Humber's—which has reached its third edition may certainly be said to have established its own reputation."—*Engineering.*

Humber's Modern Engineering.

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING. First Series. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, and Portrait of John Hawkshaw C.E., F.R.S., &c., and descriptive Letter-press, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates; Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates): The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Second Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., &c., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, G. N. Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, G. N. Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. and D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Third Series. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Fourth Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Portrait of John Fowler, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Bridge over the River Moka (2 Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. German's Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator, Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

Strains, Formulæ & Diagrams for Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK for the CALCULATION of STRAINS in GIRDERS and SIMILAR STRUCTURES, and their STRENGTH; consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous Details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Third Edition. With nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The arrangement of the matter in this little volume is as convenient as it well could be. . . . . The system of employing diagrams as a substitute for complex computations is one justly coming into great favour, and in that respect Mr. Humber's volume is fully up to the times."—*Engineering.*

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Humber has rendered a great service to the architect and engineer by producing a work especially treating on the methods of delineating the strains on iron beams, roofs, and bridges by means of diagrams."—*Builder.*

Strains.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The student cannot find a better little book on this subject than that written by Mr. Sheilds."—*Engineer.*

Barlow on the Strength of Materials, enlarged.

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS, with Rules for application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c.; and an Appendix on the Power of Locomotive Engines, and the effect of Inclined Planes and Gradients. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S. The whole arranged and edited by W. HUMBER, A-M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates, and numerous woodcuts, 18*s.* cloth.

"The best book on the subject which has yet appeared. . . . . We know of no work that so completely fulfils its mission."—*English Mechanic.*

"The standard treatise upon this particular subject."—*Engineer.*

Strength of Cast Iron, &c.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY on the STRENGTH of CAST IRON and OTHER METALS. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Fifth Edition. To which are added, Experimental Researches on the Strength and other Properties of Cast Iron, by E. HODGKINSON, F.R.S. With 9 Engravings and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 12*s.* cloth. ⁂ HODGKINSON'S RESEARCHES, separate, price 6*s.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, carefully revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 14*s.* cloth.

"Undoubtedly an exceedingly useful and elaborate compilation."—*Iron.*

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice."—*Mining Journal.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE on the PRINCIPLES and PRACTICE of LEVELLING; showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD's Rules for the same. By **FREDERICK W. SIMMS**, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Sixth Edition, very carefully revised, with the addition of Mr. LAW's Practical Examples for Setting out Railway Curves, and Mr. TRAUTWINE's Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8*s.* 6*d.* cloth. ⁂ **TRAUTWINE** on Curves, separate, 5*s.*

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

Practical Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING: Explaining in detail the Setting out of the Works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-Driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling under Ground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels with the amount of labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By F. W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Imp. 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30*s.* cloth.

"It has been regarded from the first as a text-book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clark has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

Steam.

STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE, Stationary and Portable, an Elementary Treatise on. Being an Extension of Mr. John Sewell's Treatise on Steam. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition Revised. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth.

"Every essential part of the subject is treated of competently, and in a popular style."—*Iron.*

Gas-Lighting.

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: a Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, &c., &c. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. 2nd Edition, with Folding Plates, Crown 8vo, sewed, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Bridge Construction in Masonry, Timber, & Iron.

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON; consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of select Works. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works, with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience, must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES, showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an verage of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS AMPIN, C.E. Cr. 8vo, oblong, 5*s.* cloth.

way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross into three elements, two of which are constant and one variable, is in-
"—*Athenæum.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: their CONSTRUCTION and WORKING. Containing a Comprehensive History of the System; an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses, with Special Reference to the Tramways of the United Kingdom. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. I. C. E., Author of 'Railway Machinery,' &c., in one vol. 8vo, with numerous Illustrations and thirteen folding Plates, 18*s.* cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Clark's book is indispensable for the students of the subject."—*The Builder.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

Pioneer Engineering.

PIONEER ENGINEERING. A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E., Author of "The Art of Building," &c. With numerous Plates and Wood Engravings. Second edition, carefully revised, 12mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A workmanlike production, and one without possession of which no man should start to encounter the duties of a pioneer engineer."—*Athenæum.*

"There is much in the book to render it very useful to an engineer proceeding to the colonies."—*Engineer.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine, which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM: containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. 4th Edition. Sewed, 6*d.*

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Iron Bridges, Girders, Roofs, &c.

A TREATISE ON THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Corrected. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth.

"For numbers of young engineers the book is just the cheap, handy, first guide they want."—*Middlesborough Weekly News.*

Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, &c.

IRON AND HEAT; exhibiting the Principles concerned in th construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and t Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By JAMES ARMOUR, C Woodcuts, 12mo, cloth boards, 3*s.*

"A very useful and thoroughly practical little volume, in every way deservi circulation amongst working men."—*Mining Journal.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION of OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8*s.* cloth.

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL and THEORETICAL ESSAY on OBLIQUE BRIDGES, with 13 large Plates. By the late GEO. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The standard text book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

Gas and Gasworks.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF GASWORKS AND THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL-GAS. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Sixth Edition. Re-written and much Enlarged, by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. With 72 Woodcuts. 12mo, 5*s.* cloth boards. [*Just published.*

Waterworks for Cities and Towns.

WATERWORKS for the SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS, with a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. New and enlarged edition, 12mo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING; a Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E., formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Fourth Edition, greatly enlarged. Comprising A KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds deserves the title of the engine driver's friend."—*Railway News.*

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to every one who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, AND ENGINE-BOY: comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors, with a project for the establishment of Certificates of Qualification in the Running Service of Railways. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Author of "Locomotive-Engine Driving." With Illustrations, and Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of every one in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine"—*Iron.*

nary Engine Driving.

IONARY ENGINE DRIVING. By M. REYNOLDS, r of "Locomotive Engine Driving." [*In the press.*

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c., &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, handsomely printed, 544 pp., demy 8vo, 1*l.* 4*s.* cloth.

"We can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering.*

"Mr. Young's book on 'Fire Engines and Fire Brigades' contains a mass of information, which has been collected from a variety of sources. The subject is so intensely interesting and useful that it demands consideration."—*Building News.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with the most useful Problems in Geodesy and Practical Astronomy. By LIEUT.-GEN. FROME, R.E., late Inspector-General of Fortifications. Fourth Edition, Enlarged, and partly Re-written. By CAPTAIN CHARLES WARREN, R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

Tables of Curves.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES and MULTIPLES for setting out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3*s.* 6*d.*

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Engineering Fieldwork.

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, revised, with considerable additions, and a Supplement on WATERWORKS, SEWERS, SEWAGE, and IRRIGATION. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous folding Plates. In One Volume, demy 8vo, 1*l.* 5*s.*, cloth boards.

Large Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS. A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession, and to all who have to build similar shafts."—*Buildi News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to s much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE: for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A-M.I.C.E. Author of "Hydraulic Manual and Statistics," "Canal and Culvert Tables," &c. Large crown, 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.*, cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"A general text book was wanted, and we are able to speak with confidence of Mr. Jackson's treatise. . . . We cannot recommend to the student who knows something of the mathematical principles of the subject a better course than to fortify his practice in the field under a competent surveyor with a study of Mr. Jackson's useful manual. The field records illustrate every kind of survey, and will be found an essential aid to the student."—*Building News.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book both a very useful one and very agreeable to read."—*Builder.*

Sanitary Work.

SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES. Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. By CHAS. SLAGG, Assoc. Inst. C.E. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* cloth.

"A very useful book, and may be safely recommended. The author has had practical experience in the works of which he treats."—*Builder.*

Locomotives.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, A Rudimentary Treatise on. Comprising an Historical Sketch and Description of the Locomotive Engine. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large additions treating of the MODERN LOCOMOTIVE, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E., M.I.C.E., Author of "Tramways, their Construction and Working," &c., &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo. 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"The student cannot fail to profit largely by adopting this as his preliminary text-book."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"Seems a model of what an elementary technical book should be.."—*Academy.*

Fuels and their Economy.

FUEL, its Combustion and Economy; consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.; by D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E., M.I.C.E. Second Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo. 4*s.* cloth boards. [*Just published.*

"Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer.*

Roads and Streets.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND STREETS. In Two Parts. I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised and Condensed by D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E.—II. Recent Practice in the Construction of Roads and Streets: including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, C.E., M.I.C.E. 12mo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and which will be of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners generally."—*Building News.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, and CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and Use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. With numerous woodcuts. 4th Edition, enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 12*s.* cloth.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"The work forms a handsome pocket volume, and cannot fail, from its portability and utility, to be extensively patronised by the engineering profession."—*Mining Journal.*

Earthwork, Measurement and Calculation of.

A MANUAL on EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E., Resident Engineer, Forest of Dean Central Railway. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"As a really handy book for reference, we know of no work equal to it; and the railway engineers and others employed in the measurement and calculation of earthwork will find a great amount of practical information very admirably arranged, and available for general or rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineers' contractor's offices."—*Artizan.*

Drawing for Engineers, &c.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich, formerly of R. S. N. A., South Kensington. Third Edition, carefully revised. With upwards of 300 Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth, strongly bound, 4*s.*

"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering.*

"Indispensable for teachers of engineering drawing."—*Mechanics' Magazine.*

Weale's Dictionary of Terms.

A DICTIONARY of TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c. By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition, revised and corrected by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts," &c. 12mo, cloth boards, 6*s.*

"The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect.*

"There is no need now to speak of the excellence of this work; it received the approval of the community long ago. Edited now by Mr. Robert Hunt, and published in a cheap, handy form, it will be of the utmost service as a book of reference scarcely to be exceeded in value."—*Scotsman.*

"The absolute accuracy of a work of this character can only be judged of after extensive consultation, and from our examination it appears very correct and very complete."—*Mining Journal.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D.C. Davies, F.G.S., author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." With numerous wood engravings. Second Edition, revised. Cr. 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Without question, the most exhaustive and the most practically useful work we have seen; the amount of information given is enormous, and it is given concisely and intelligibly."—*Mining Journal.*

"The volume is one which no student of mineralogy should be without."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author has gathered together from all available sources a vast amount of really useful information. As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want, for no such information has hitherto been brought together within such limited space."—*Athenæum.*

Slate and Slate Quarrying.

A TREATISE ON SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Second Edition, carefully revised. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

"Mr. Davies has written a useful and practical hand-book on an important industry, with all the conditions and details of which he appears familiar."—*Engineering.*

"The work is illustrated by actual practice, and is unusually thorough and lucid. . . . Mr. Davies has completed his work with industry and skill."—*Builder.*

Metallurgy of Iron.

A TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF IRON: containing Outlines of the History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. Bauerman, F.G.S., Associate of the Royal School of Mines. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, revised and much enlarged. 12mo, cloth boards, 5*s.*

"Has the merit of brevity and conciseness, as to less important points, while all material matters are very fully and thoroughly entered into."—*Standard.*

Manual of Mining Tools.

MINING TOOLS. For the use of Mine Managers, Agents, Mining Students, &c. By William Morgans, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. Volume of Text. 12mo, 3*s.* With an Atlas of Plates, containing 235 Illustrations. 4to, 6*s.* Together, 9*s.* cloth boards.

"Students in the Science of Mining, and Overmen, Captains, Managers, and Viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' Manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Mining, Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying, with new Traverse Tables; and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also an Exposition of the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Home and Foreign Iron and Coal Mineral Properties. By William Lintern, Mining and Civil Engineer. With four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c., 12mo, 4*s.* cloth.

"Contains much valuable information given in a small compass, and which, as far as we have tested it, is thoroughly trustworthy."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

_ The above, bound with Thoman's Tables. (See page 20.) 6*d.* cloth.

Coal and Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By **Warington W. Smyth**, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. New edition, revised and corrected. 12mo, with numerous Illustrations, 4*s.* cloth boards.

"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the two principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE; being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By **Stephen Michell**, Joint-Author of "The Cornish System of Mine Drainage." 8vo. [*In the press.*

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, ETC.

Pocket Book for Naval Architects & Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET BOOK OF FORMULÆ, RULES, AND TABLES AND MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S HANDY BOOK OF REFERENCE. By **Clement Mackrow**, Naval Draughtsman, Associate of the Institution of Naval Architects. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., strongly bound in leather, with elastic strap for pocket, 12*s.* 6*d.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels."—*Engineer.*

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic.*

"Mr. Mackrow has compressed an extraordinary amount of information into this useful volume."—*Athenæum.*

Grantham's Iron Ship-Building.

ON IRON SHIP-BUILDING; with Practical Examples and Details. Fifth Edition. Imp. 4to, boards, enlarged from 24 to 40 Plates (21 quite new), including the latest Examples. Together with separate Text, also considerably enlarged, 12mo, cloth limp. By **John Grantham**, M. Inst. C.E., &c. 2*l.* 2*s.* complete.

"Mr. Grantham's work is of great interest. It will, we are confident, command an extensive circulation among shipbuilders in general. By order of the Board of Admiralty, the work will form the text-book on which the examination in iron ship-building of candidates for promotion in the dockyards will be mainly based."—*Engineering.*

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By **Frank Proctor**, A.I.N.A. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4*s.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

"Scarcely anything required by a naval engineer appears to have been forgotten."—*Iron.*

Light-Houses.

EUROPEAN LIGHT-HOUSE SYSTEMS; being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts in the Text. 8vo, 21*s.* cloth.

Surveying (Land and Marine).

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways, Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies, Docks and Harbours; with Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With 14 folding Plates, and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student."—*Builder.*

"Of the utmost practical utility, and may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Storms.

STORMS: their Nature, Classification, and Laws, with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WILLIAM BLASIUS. Crown 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

Rudimentary Navigation.

THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK: a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards.

Mathematical and Nautical Tables.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES, for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. New Edition. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

Navigation (Practical), with Tables.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION: consisting of the Sailor's Sea-Book, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings and Coloured Plates. 12mo, 7*s.* strongly half bound in leather.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

The following books in Naval Architecture, etc., are published in the above series.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fourteenth Edition. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Tenth Edition, enlarged. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fourth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth boards.

MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS. By ROBERT AY, C.E. Seventh Edition. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth boards.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE of BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. With 47 Wood Engravings. Demy 8vo. 8*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.

"No architectural student should be without this hand-book."—*Architect*.

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK of VILLA ARCHITECTURE; being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Detailed Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of the Mediæval Churches of England," &c. 31 Plates, 4to, half morocco, gilt edges, 1*l*. 1*s*.

⁂ Also an Enlarged edition of the above. 61 Plates, with Detailed Specifications, Estimates, &c. 2*l*. 2*s*. half morocco.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News*.

Useful Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s*. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard*.

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.S.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly revised, and supplemented under the editorial care of the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Chaplain of Gray's Inn. This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, 3*l*. 3*s*.

⁂ Originally published in two volumes, folio, at 18*l*. 18*s*.

Vitruvius' Architecture.

THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO. Translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. Numerous Plates. 12mo, cloth limp. 5*s*.

The Young Architect's Book.

HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS. By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect. New Edition, revised and enlarged. By G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect. 12mo, cloth boards, 4*s*.

"Will be found an acquisition to pupils, and a copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect*.

"A large amount of information, which young architects will do well to acquire, if they wish to succeed in the everyday work of their profession."—*English Mechanic*.

Drawing for Builders and Students.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING for the OPERATIVE BUILDER and YOUNG STUDENT in ARCHITECTURE. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7*s*. 6*d*. boards.

The House-Owner's Estimator.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price-Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By the late JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, Surveyor. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition, with the prices carefully corrected to present time. Crown 8vo, cloth, 3*s.* 6*d.*

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

"A very handy book for those who want to know what a house will cost to build, alter, or repair."—*English Mechanic.*

Boiler and Factory Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; their Draught-power and Stability, with a chapter on Lightning Conductors. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E., Author of "Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c., &c. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Civil and Ecclesiastical Building.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL, Including CHURCH RESTORATION. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S., Chancellor and Vicar-General of York. Author of "Clocks and Watches and Bells," &c. Second Edition, 12mo, 5*s.* cloth boards.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. Sir E. Beckett will be read for the raciness of his style. We are able very cordially to recommend all persons to read it for themselves. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times.*

"We commend the book to the thoughtful consideration of all who are interested in the building art."—*Builder.*

Architecture, Ancient and Modern.

RUDIMENTARY ARCHITECTURE, Ancient and Modern. Consisting of VITRUVIUS, translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., &c., with 23 fine copper plates; GRECIAN Architecture, by the EARL of ABERDEEN; the ORDERS of Architecture, by W. H. LEEDS, Esq.; The STYLES of Architecture of Various Countries, by T. TALBOT BURY; The PRINCIPLES of DESIGN in Architecture, by E. L. GARBETT. In one volume, half-bound (pp. 1,100), copiously illustrated, 12*s.*

⁂ *Sold separately, in two vols., as follows—*

ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE. Containing Gwilt's Vitruvius and Aberdeen's Grecian Architecture. Price 6*s.* half-bound.

N.B.—*This is the only edition of VITRUVIUS procurable at a moderate price.*

MODERN ARCHITECTURE. Containing the Orders, by Leeds; The Styles, by Bury; and Design, by Garbett. 6*s.* half-bound.

House Painting.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING: a Practical Manual of. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON, Author of "Building Construction," &c. Second Edition, carefully revised. 12mo, 6*s.* cloth boards.

"Contains a mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

Plumbing.

PLUMBING; a Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With chapters upon House-drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By W. P. BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. Second Edition, enlarged, with 300 illustrations, 12mo. 4*s.* cloth.

"The chapters on house-drainage may be usefully consulted, not only by plumbers, but also by engineers and all engaged or interested in house-building."—*Iron.*

Handbook of Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor THOMAS L. DONALDSON, M.I.B.A. New Edition, in One large volume, 8vo, with upwards of 1000 pages of text, and 33 Plates, cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given. . . . Donaldson's Handbook of Specifications must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Specifications for Practical Architecture.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE: A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder; with an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

⁂ A volume of specifications of a practical character being greatly required, and the old standard work of Alfred Bartholomew being out of print, the author, on the basis of that work, has produced the above.—*Extract from Preface.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING and VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS; containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 43 Plates and Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. New Edition, re-written, with Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and useful Tables for facilitating Calculations and Measurements. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work."—*Engineering.*

Beaton's Pocket Estimator.

THE POCKET ESTIMATOR FOR THE BUILDING TRADES, being an easy method of estimating the various parts of a Building collectively, more especially applied to Carpenters' and Joiners' work, priced according to the present value of material and labour. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements." Second Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Beaton's Builders' and Surveyors' Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE AND MEASURER FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS: containing a Complete Explanation of the Terms used in Building Construction, Memoranda for Reference, Technical Directions for Measuring Work i all the Building Trades, &c. By A. C. BEATON. Second E Waistcoat-pocket size. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Builder's and Contractor's Price Book.

LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK for 1880, containing the latest prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c., &c. The whole revised and edited by F. T. W. MILLER, Architect and Surveyor. Fcap. half-bound, 4*s.*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, ETC.

Tredgold's Carpentry, new and cheaper Edition.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY: a Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the Kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. Edited by PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. Fifth Edition, corrected and enlarged. With 64 Plates (11 of which now first appear in this edition), Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In 1 vol., 4to, published at 2*l.* 2*s.*, reduced to 1*l.* 5*s.* cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library, and those who do not already possess it ought to avail themselves of the new issue."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The Author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

Grandy's Timber Tables.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for Fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c., &c.; together with Copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. 2nd Edition. Carefully revised and corrected. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c.—all that the class to whom it appeals requires."—*English Mechanic.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER IMPORTERS' AND SHIPOWNERS' FREIGHT BOOK: Being a Comprehensive Series of Tables for the Use of Timber Importers, Captains of Ships, Shipbrokers, Builders, and all Dealers in Wood whatsoever. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

Tables for Packing-Case Makers.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. Compiled by WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Accountant. Second Edition. Oblong 4to, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

e much labour and calculation to packing-case makers and those who use s."—*Grocer.* "Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

Horton's Measurer.

THE COMPLETE MEASURER; setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber. With just allowances for the bark in the respective species of trees, and proper deductions for the waste in hewing the trees, &c.; also a Table showing the solidity of hewn or eight-sided timber, or of any octagonal-sided column. By RICHARD HORTON. Third edition, with considerable and valuable additions, 12mo, strongly bound in leather, 5*s.*

Horton's Underwood and Woodland Tables.

TABLES FOR PLANTING AND VALUING UNDERWOOD AND WOODLAND; also Lineal, Superficial, Cubical, and Decimal Tables, &c. By R. HORTON. 12mo, 2*s.* leather.

Nicholson's Carpenter's Guide.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, BOOK of LINES for CARPENTERS: comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A new Edition, revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A., together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, 1*l.* 1*s.* cloth.

Dowsing's Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION; containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, also the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburgh Standard Hundred, &c., &c. Also a variety of other valuable information. By WILLIAM DOWSING, Timber Merchant. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* cloth.

"Everything is as concise and clear as it can possibly be made. There can be no doubt that every timber merchant and builder ought to possess it."—*Hull Advertiser.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT, being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cl.

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY; its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

MECHANICS, ETC.

Mechanic's Workshop Companion.

THE OPERATIVE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION, and THE SCIENTIFIC GENTLEMAN'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. By W. TEMPLETON. 12th Edit., with Mechanical Tables for Operative Smiths, Millwrights, Engineers, &c.; and an Extensive Table of Powers and Roots, 12mo, 5*s.* bound.

"As a text-book in which mechanical and commercial demands are judiciously met, TEMPLETON'S COMPANION stands unrivalled."—*Mechanics' Magazine.*

"Admirably adapted to the wants of a very large class. It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little work."—*Building News.*

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT; comprising a Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. Compiled and Arranged, with Original Matter, by WM. TEMPLETON. 6th Edition. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By J. HAWKINGS. Fcp. 3*s.* 6*d.* cl.

The High-Pressure Steam Engine.

THE HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM ENGINE; an Exposition of its Comparative Merits, and an Essay towards an Improved System of Construction, adapted especially to secure Safety and Economy. By Dr. ERNST ALBAN, Practical Machine Maker, Plau, Mecklenberg. Translated from the German, with Notes, by Dr. POLE, F.R.S., M.I.C.E., &c. With 28 Plates, 8vo, 16*s.* 6*d.* cl.

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The best work on boilers which has come under our notice."—*Engineering.*

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

Power in Motion.

POWER IN MOTION: Horse Power, Toothed Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 12mo, 3*s.*, cloth.

Mechanics.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition, Edited and considerably Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c., &c. With 378 Illustrations, post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

MATHEMATICS, TABLES, ETC.

Gregory's Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS for PRACTICAL MEN; being a Commonplace Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the Use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. Part I. PURE MATHEMATICS—comprising Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Properties of Curves. Part II. MIXED MATHEMATICS—comprising Mechanics in general, Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, Mechanical Agents, Strength of Materials. With an Appendix of copious Logarithmic and other Tables. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S. Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully revised and corrected by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast Coll. With 13 Plates. 8vo, 1*l.* 1*s.* cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand, rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice. The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . ."—*Building News.*

The Metric System.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 2nd Edit., revised and enlarged. 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cl.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Prof. Airy, Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder.*

Inwood's Tables, greatly enlarged and improved.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING of ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other corporate bodies; for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c., together with Smart's Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By WILLIAM INWOOD, Architect. The 21st edition, with considerable additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FÉDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. 12mo, 8*s.* cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, &c.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic; giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 164 Illustrations. Demy 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Mathematical Instruments.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS: Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use; comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. Numerous Woodcuts. 12mo, 5*s.* cloth.

Compound Interest and Annuities.

THEORY of COMPOUND INTEREST and ANNUITIES; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By **Fédor Thoman**, of the Société Crédit Mobilier, Paris. 3rd Edit., 12mo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cl.

"A very powerful work, and the Author has a very remarkable command of his subject."—*Professor A. de Morgan.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION: Being a Calculator containing a Series of Tables upon a new and comprehensive plan for expeditiously ascertaining the value of any goods bought or sold by weight, from 1*s.* per cwt. to 112*s.* per cwt., and from one farthing per lb. to 1*s.* per lb. Each Table extends from one lb. to 100 tons. By T. **Downie**. 396 pp., 9*s.*, leather.

"A most useful set of tables, and will supply a want, for nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

Iron and Steel.

'IRON AND STEEL': a Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing Information for Ironmasters and their Stocktakers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Builders, &c. By **Charles Hoare**, Author of 'The Slide Rule,' &c. Eighth Edition. With folding Scales of "Foreign Measures compared with the English Foot," and "fixed Scales of Squares, Cubes, and Roots, Areas, Decimal Equivalents, &c." Oblong, 32mo, 6*s.*, leather, elastic-band.

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR; being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1 Penny to 168 Shillings per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure Correctness and promote Despatch. By **Henry Harben**, Accountant, Sheffield. New Edition. Royal 8vo, 1*l.* 5*s.*, strongly half-bound.

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE: comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ⅛ to 10 per cent. By **Henry Harben**, Accountant. New Edition, Demy 8vo. £1 5*s.*, half-bound.

SCIENCE AND ART.

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY. A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables, and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, etc., etc. By CHARLES HUNTER. With numerous Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* Cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"An authoritative treatise . . . . . We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

"The best book on the subject with which we are acquainted."—*Medical Press and Circular.*

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A thoroughly scientific treatise in popular language. It is evident that the author has mastered his subject in its scientific aspects."—*Morning Advertiser.*

"We would particularly recommend teachers of the art to place it in every pupil's hands, and we feel sure its perusal will be attended with advantage."—*Brewer.*

Gold and Gold-Working.

THE PRACTICAL GOLD-WORKER; or, The Goldsmith's and Jeweller's Instructor. The Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining. The processes of Manipulation, Recovery of Waste, Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold, with a new System of Mixing its Alloys; Solders, Enamels, and other useful Rules and Recipes, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A good, sound, technical educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority. It gives full particulars for mixing alloys and enamels, is essentially a book for the workshop, and exactly fulfils the purpose intended."—*Horological Journal.*

"The best work yet printed on its subject for a reasonable price. We have no doubt that it will speedily become a standard book which few will care to be without."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

"We consider that the trade owes not a little to Mr. Gee, who has in two volumes compressed almost the whole of its literature, and we doubt not that many a young beginner will owe a part of his future success to a diligent study of the pages which are peculiarly well adapted to his use."—*Clerkenwell Press.*

"It is essentially a practical manual, intended primarily for the use of working jewellers, but is well adapted to the wants of amateurs and apprentices, containing, as it does, trustworthy information that only a practical man can supply."—*English Mechanic.*

Silver and Silver Working.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver, including the different modes of refining and melting the metal, its solders, the preparation of imitation alloys, methods of manipulation, prevention of waste, instructions for improving and finishing the surface of the work, together with other useful information and memoranda. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This work is destined to take up as good a position in technical literature as the *Practical Goldworker*, a book which has passed through the ordeal of critical examination and business tests with great success."—*Jeweller and Metalworker.*

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

"This work forms a valuable sequel to the author's *Practical Goldworker*, and supplies a want long felt in the silver trade."—*Silversmith's Trade Journal.*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use, embodying plain Directions for the Working of Galvanic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C. E., Author of "Electroplating: a Practical Handbook." Edited by F. C. WEBB, M.I.C.E., M.S.T.E., With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"It is the only work at present available, which gives in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan.*

"An important addition to the literature of the electric light. Students of the subject should not fail to read it."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"As a popular and practical treatise on the subject, the volume may be thoroughly recommended."—*Bristol Mercury.*

Electrotyping, etc.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook, including the Practice of Electrotyping. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The volume is without a rival in its particular sphere, and the lucid style in which it is written commends it to those amateurs and experimental electrotypers who have but slight, if any, knowledge of the processes of the art to which they turn their attention."—*Design and Work.*

"A large amount of thoroughly practical information."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"The information given appears to be based on direct personal knowledge. . . . Its science is sound, and the style is always clear."—*Athenæum.*

"Any ordinarily intelligent person may become an adept in electro-deposition with a very little science indeed, and this is the book to show him or her the way." —*Builder.*

The Military Sciences.

AIDE-MÉMOIRE to the MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of Royal Engineers. Second Edition, most carefully revised by an Officer of the Corps, with many additions; containing nearly 350 Engravings and many hundred Woodcuts. 3 vols. royal 8vo, extra cloth boards, and lettered, 4*l.* 10*s.*

"A compendious encyclopædia of military knowledge."—*Edinburgh Review.*

"The most comprehensive work of reference to the military and collateral sciences." —*Volunteer Service Gazette.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE on FIELD FORTIFICATION, the ATTACK of FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, and RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R. M. A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12*s.* complete.

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL of COLOURS and DYE-WARES: their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Post 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria.* The information is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles liable to sophistication, are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

The Alkali Trade—Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 386 pages of text. Super-royal 8vo, 2*l* 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

This work provides (1) *a Complete Handbook for intending Alkali and Sulphuric Acid Manufacturers, and for those already in the field who desire to improve their plant, or to become practically acquainted with the latest processes and developments of the trade;* (2) *a Handy Volume which Manufacturers can put into the hands of their Managers and Foremen as a useful guide in their daily rounds of duty.*

SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

Chap. I. Choice of Site and General Plan of Works—II. Sulphuric Acid—III. Recovery of the Nitrogen Compounds, and Treatment of Small Pyrites—IV. The Salt Cake Process—V. Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question—VI. The Hargreaves' and Jones' Processes—VII. The Balling Process—VIII. Lixiviation and Salting Down—IX. Carbonating or Finishing—X. Soda Crystals—XI. Refined Alkali—XII. Caustic Soda—XIII. Bi-carbonate of Soda—XIV. Bleaching Powder—XV. Utilisation of Tank Waste—XVI. General Remarks—Four Appendices, treating of Yields, Sulphuric Acid Calculations, Anemometers, and Foreign Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question.

"The author has given the fullest, most practical, and, to all concerned in the alkali trade, most valuable mass of information that, to our knowledge, has been published in any language."—*Engineer.*

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained. Everything which tends to introduce economy into the technical details of this trade receives the fullest attention. The book has been produced with great completeness."—*Athenæum.*

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense of the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors. This most valuable book, which we trust will be generally appreciated, we must pronounce a credit alike to its author and to the enterprising firm who have undertaken its publication."—*Chemical Review.*

Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK of CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY, Author of "Practical Introduction to Rose's Chemistry," and Editor of Rose's "Treatise on Chemical Analysis." *New Edition.* Enlarged, and to a great extent re-written, by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph. D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"We recommend this book to the careful perusal of every one; it may be truly affirmed to be of universal interest, and we strongly recommend it to our readers as a guide, alike indispensable to the housewife as to the pharmaceutical practitioner."—*Medical Times.*

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Dr. Lardner's Museum of Science and Art.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes. Price £1 1*s*., in a new and elegant cloth binding, or handsomely bound in half morocco, 31*s*. 6*d*.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'common things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times*.

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator*.

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—*Sir David Brewster in the North British Review*.

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books, one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner*.

⁂ *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, &c.*

COMMON THINGS EXPLAINED. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5*s*.

THE MICROSCOPE. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s*.

POPULAR GEOLOGY. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, etc. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s*. 6*d*.

POPULAR PHYSICS. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s*. 6*d*.

STEAM AND ITS USES. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s*.

POPULAR ASTRONOMY. Containing How to Observe the Heavens. The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets. Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4*s*. 6*d*.

THE BEE AND WHITE ANTS: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2*s*.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH POPULARISED. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1*s*. 6*d*.

Dr. Lardner's Handbooks of Natural Philosophy.

⁂ *The following five volumes, though each is Complete in itself, and to be purchased separately, form* A COMPLETE COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, *and are intended for the general reader who desires to attain accurate knowledge of the various departments of Physical Science, without pursuing them according to the more profound methods of mathematical investigation. The style is studiously popular. It has been the author's aim to supply Manuals such as are required by the Student, the Engineer, the Artisan, and the superior classes in Schools.*

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete, have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

THE HANDBOOK of HYDROSTATICS and PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely Rewritten by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., etc. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. 298 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated."—*Mechanics' Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, and ACOUSTICS. New Edition. Edited by GEO. CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to any one better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Astronomy.

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbooks of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In 1 vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9*s.* 6*d.*, cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

Dr. Lardner's Handbook of Animal Physics.

THE HANDBOOK OF ANIMAL PHYSICS. By DR. LARDNER. With 520 Illustrations. New edition, small 8v cloth, 732 pages, 7*s.* 6*d.*

"We have no hesitation in cordially recommending it."—*Educational Time*

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. 1 vol. 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Conveys, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. 1 vol. 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardeners' Chronicle*

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By DR. LARDNER. New Edition. Revised and Re-written, by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*Eng. Mechanic.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL of ELECTRICITY; including Galvanism, Magnetism, Diamagnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magneto-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.C.S. Fourth Edition, with 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, 1*l*. 4*s*. cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense, but, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet.*

Text-Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

"A reflex of the existing state of Electrical Science adapted for students."—W. H. Preece, Esq., vide "Introduction."

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering.*

"A most elaborate compilation of the facts of electricity and magnetism."—*Popular Science Review.*

"May be recommended to students as one of the best text-books on the subject that they can have. . . . Mr. Preece appears to have introduced all the newest inventions in the shape of telegraphic, telephonic, and electric-lighting apparatus."—*English Mechanic.*

"The work contains everything that the student can require, it is well illustrated, clearly written, and possesses a good index."—*Academy.*

"One of the best and most useful compendiums of any branch of science in our literature."—*Iron.*

"Under the editorial hand of Mr. Preece the late Dr. Noad's text-book of electricity has grown into an admirable handbook."—*Westminster Review.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of revelation. and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

Science and Scripture.

SCIENCE ELUCIDATIVE OF SCRIPTURE, AND NOT ANTAGONISTIC TO IT; being a Series of Essays on—1. Alleged Discrepancies; 2. The Theory of the Geologists and Figure of the Earth; 3. The Mosaic Cosmogony; 4. Miracles in general—Views of Hume and Powell; 5. The Miracle of Joshua—Views of Dr. Colenso: The Supernaturally Impossible; 6. The Age of the Fixed Stars, &c. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. Fcap. 5*s*. cl.

Geology.

A CLASS-BOOK OF GEOLOGY. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE. With more than 250 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

Practical Philosophy.

A SYNOPSIS OF PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY. By Rev. JOHN CARR, M.A., late Fellow of Trin. Coll., Camb. 18mo, 5*s*. cl.

Mollusca.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA; being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

Clocks, Watches, and Bells.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE on CLOCKS, and WATCHES, and BELLS. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart. (late E. B. Denison), LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged. Limp cloth (No. 67, Weale's Series), 4*s*. 6*d*.; cloth bds. 5*s*. 6*d*.

"As a popular and practical treatise it is unapproached."—*English Mechanic.*

"The best work on the subject probably extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering.*

"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal.*

Grammar of Colouring.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New edition, enlarged. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With new Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The book is a most useful *résumé* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*

Pictures and Painters.

THE PICTURE AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK AND DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS: A Guide for Visitors to Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including methods of Painting, Cleaning, Re-Lining, and Restoring, Principal Schools of Painting, Copyists and Imitators. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. Cr. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cl.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painti
Institution. Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates;
12 Plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Folio, 2*l*. 12*s*. 6*d*. bo

Delamotte's Works on Illumination & Alphabets.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION; for the use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and numerous Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. Small 4to, 9*s.* Elegantly bound, cloth antique.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT and MEDIÆVAL; from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials, Monograms, Crosses, &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque, &c., &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2*s.* 6*d.* ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates, and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Small 4to, 6*s.* cloth gilt.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN; containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1*s.* 6*d.* in ornamental boards.

Wood-Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS in WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. In emblematic wrapper, handsomely printed, with Ten large Plates, 2*s.* 6*d.*

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

Popular Work on Painting.

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED; with Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art. By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. With Frontispiece and Vignette. In small 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

⁂ *This Work has been adopted as a Prize-book in the Schools of Art at South Kensington.*

"Contains a large amount of original matter, agreeably conveyed."—*Builder.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry. By WILLIAM YOUATT, ESQ., V.S. 12th Edition, very considerably enlarged, and brought up to the present requirements of agricultural practice. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. One large 8vo. volume, 860 pp. with 244 Illustrations. 1*l.* 1*s.* half-bound.

"The standard and text-book, with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmer's Magazine.*

"A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express.*

History, Structure, and Diseases of Sheep.

SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, with fine engravings, including specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 366 pp., 4*s.* cloth.

Production of Meat.

MEAT PRODUCTION. A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. Being a treatise on means of increasing its Home Production. Also comprehensively treating of the Breeding, Rearing, Fattening, and Slaughtering of Meat-yielding Live Stock; Indications of the Quality; Means for Preserving, Curing, and Cooking of the Meat, etc. BY JOHN EWART. Numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A compact and handy volume on the meat question, which deserves serious and thoughtful consideration at the present time."—*Meat and Provision Trades' Review.*

Donaldson and Burn's Suburban Farming.

SUBURBAN FARMING. A Treatise on the Laying Out and Cultivation of Farms adapted to the produce of Milk, Butter and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By the late Professor JOHN DONALDSON. With considerable Additions, Illustrating the more Modern Practice, by R. SCOTT BURN. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of the Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town Sewage, Irrigation, &c. New Edition. In 1 vol. 1250 pp., half-bound, profusely illustrated, 12*s.*

"There is sufficient stated within the limits of this treatise to prevent a farmer from going far wrong in any of his operations."—*Observer.*

Amateur Farming.

THE LESSONS of MY FARM: a Book for Amateur Agriculturists, being an Introduction to Farm Practice, in the Culture Crops, the Feeding of Cattle, Management of the Dairy, Poult Pigs, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. With numerous Illus. Fcp. 6*s*

"A complete introduction to the whole round of farming practice."—*John*

The Management of Estates.

LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT: Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Peculiarities of its Farms, Methods of Farming, the Setting-out of Farms and their Fields, Construction of Roads, Fences, Gates, and Farm Buildings, of Waste or Unproductive Lands, Irrigation, Drainage, Plantation, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. Numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. 12mo, 3*s.* cloth.

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry.*

"A very useful vade-mecum to such as have the care of land."—*Globe.*

The Management of Farms.

OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour. Treating of the General Work of the Farm, Field, and Live Stock, Details of Contract Work, Specialties of Labour, Economical Management of the Farmhouse and Cottage, and their Domestic Animals. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. With numerous Illustrations, 12mo, 3*s.* cloth boards. [*Just published.*

Management of Estates and Farms.

LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," Editor of "The Complete Grazier," &c. With Illustrations. Consisting of the above Two Works in One vol., 6*s.* half-bound. [*Just published.*

Kitchen Gardening.

KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY. Showing how to prepare and lay out the ground, the best means of cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, with cultural directions for the management of them all the year round. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. With Illustrations, 12mo, 2*s.* cloth boards.

"As a guide to hardy kitchen gardening, this book will be found trustworthy and useful."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Culture of Fruit Trees.

FRUIT TREES, the Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL, revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Cuts. 12mo, 4*s.* cloth.

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition, with considerable Additions, &c., and numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD. 3rd Edition, revised. Cr. 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and n's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardener's Magazine.*

Bulb Culture.

THE BULB GARDEN, or, How to Cultivate Bulbous and Tuberous-rooted Flowering Plants to Perfection. A Manual adapted for both the Professional and Amateur Gardener. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," etc. With Coloured Illustrations and Wood Engravings. Cr. 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The book contains practical suggestions as to the arrangement of the flowers, and the growth of flower-roots for the trade, as well as for amusement."—*Saturday Review.*

Tree Planting.

THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR: Being a Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, Pot Herbs, &c. Numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

Tree Pruning.

THE TREE PRUNER: Being a Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees. Including also their Training and Renovation, with the best Method of bringing Old and Worn-out Trees into a state of Bearing; also treating of the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

Tree Planting, Pruning, & Plant Propagation.

THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Consisting of the above Two Works in One Vol., 5*s.* half-bound.

Potato Culture.

POTATOES, HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM: A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2*s.* cl.

"A well written little volume. The author gives good practical instructions under both divisions of his subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

Hudson's Tables for Land Valuers.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: being Tables, on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition, royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, elastic band, 4*s.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA, required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK; consisting of the above two works bound together, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7*s.* 6*d.*

"We consider Hudson's book to be the best ready-reckoner on matters rel
the valuation of land and crops we have ever seen, and its combination w
Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-ment
It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer.*

"A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country."

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER; a Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. 17th Edition, Revised to the end of last Session. Including a Summary of the principal Acts of the past Session (1879), viz.:—The Habitual Drunkards Act, the Sale of Food and Drugs Amendment Act, The Limited Liability Amendment Act, The Racecourses Licensing Act, &c., &c. With Notes and References to the Authorities. Crown 8vo, cloth, price 6*s.* 8*d.* (saved at every consultation).

COMPRISING THE LAWS OF

BANKRUPTCY—BILLS OF EXCHANGE—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—COPYRIGHT—DOWER AND DIVORCE—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—LIBEL AND SLANDER—MORTGAGES—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—TRESPASS, NUISANCES, ETC.—TRANSFER OF LAND, ETC.—WARRANTY—WILLS AND AGREEMENTS, ETC. Also Law for Landlord and Tenant—Master and Servant—Workmen and Apprentices—Heirs, Devisees, and Legatees—Husband and Wife—Executors and Trustees—Guardian and Ward—Married Women and Infants—Partners and Agents—Lender and Borrower—Debtor and Creditor—Purchaser and Vendor—Companies and Associations—Friendly Societies—Clergymen, Churchwardens—Medical Practitioners, &c.—Bankers—Farmers—Contractors—Stock and Share Brokers—Sportsmen and Gamekeepers—Farriers and Horse-Dealers—Auctioneers, House-Agents—Innkeepers &c.—Pawnbrokers—Surveyors—Railways and Carriers, &c., &c.

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer.*

"What it professes to be—a complete epitome of the laws of this country, thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers. The book is a handy one to have in readiness when some knotty point requires ready solution."—*Bell's Life.*

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law, so plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law."—*Law Magazine.*

"Full of information, fitly expressed without the aid of technical expressions, and to the general public will, we doubt not, prove of considerable worth."—*Economist.*

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT, AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fourth Edition, enlarged, by C. NORRIS. Royal 32mo, cloth, 5*s.*

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY: a Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land; including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Explanations and Examples of all kinds of Valuations, and useful Information and Advice on Building. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. 2nd Edition. 12mo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cl.

'We are glad to be able to recommend it."—*Builder.*

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

Bradbury, Agnew, & Co., Printers, Whitefriars, London.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

MECHANICS, Rudimentary Treatise on; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By C. Tomlinson. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

PNEUMATICS, for the Use of Beginners. By Charles Tomlinson. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

CRANES, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, and for Hoisting Goods. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S., &c. Cuts. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Dr. Lardner. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

THE STEAM ENGINE, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules at length, and Examples for the use of Practical Men. By T. Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

STEAM BOILERS: their Construction and Management. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING: Farm Buildings, Motive Power, Field Machines, Machinery, and Implements. By G. H. Andrews, C.E. Illustrated. 3s.

CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS. By Sir Edmund Beckett (late E. B. Denison, LL.D., &c., &c.) A New Edition, revised, with several additional Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

FUEL, its Combustion and Economy; being an Abridgment of "Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke," by C. W. Williams, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS, a Treatise on. Together with Practical Remarks on the Screw and Propelling Power, as used in the Royal and Merchant Navy. By Robert Murray, C.E., Engineer-Surveyor to the Board of Trade. 7th Edition. Illustrated. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

THE POWER OF WATER, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. Glynn, F.R.S., &c. 2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE, Stationary and Portable, an Elementary Treatise on; being an Extension of Mr. John Sewell's "Treatise on Steam." By D. Kinnear Clark, C.E., M.I.C.E., Author of "Railway Machinery," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

PLUMBING: a Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage, embodying the latest improvements. By W. P. Buchan. With 300 Illustrations. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO., 7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.

A SELECTION FROM WEALE'S SERIES.

MECHANISM, the Elements of; elucidating the Scientific Principles of the Practical Construction of Machines. With Specimens of Modern Machines, by T. Baker, C.E.; and Remarks on Tools, &c., by J. Nasmyth, C.E. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

MACHINERY, Rudimentary and Elementary Principles of the Construction and on the Working of. By C. D. Abel. 1s. 6d.

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, a Rudimentary Treatise on the. Comprising an Historical Sketch and Description of the Locomotive Engine by G. D. Dempsey, C.E.; with large additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. Kinnear Clark, M.I.C.E. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. [*Just published.*

THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND MERCANTILE NAVIES. By a Practical Engineer. Carefully examined and revised by D. F. M'Carthy. 3s.

THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Mounting, Alloying, Turning, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With Tables and Notes on Prime Costs and Estimates. By W. Graham. 2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. Winton. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

IRON AND HEAT, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. Armour, C.E. Numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

POWER IN MOTION: Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces. By J. Armour, C.E. With 73 Diagrams. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS. By Francis Campin, C.E. Second Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

MINING TOOLS. For the use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By William Morgans, Bristol School of Mines. 12mo. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. With an Atlas of Plates, containing 235 Illustrations. 4to. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 6s.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By John Maxton, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich, formerly of R.S.N.A., South Kensington, &c., &c. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

METALLURGY OF IRON, a Treatise on the. Containing Methods of Assay, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. Bauerman, F.G.S., &c. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

COAL AND COAL MINING: a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Warington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. With d.; cloth boards, 4s.

CROSB ONERS' HALL COURT, E.C.